# CREATURES moole-fartn

# A BESTIARY OF ANIMALS AND MONSTERS

Creatures from J.R.R. Tolkien's THE HOBBIT and THE LORD OF THE RINGS for use with MIDDLE-EARTH ROLE PLAYING<sup>™</sup>, ROLEMASTER<sup>™</sup>, and other major FRP games.



St. #8005

# **CREATURES OF MIDDLE-EARTH**<sup>TM</sup>

### A BESTIARY OF ANIMALS AND MONSTERS

### **CONTENTS**

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### 2.0 USING CREATURES OF MIDDLE-EARTH

### **3.0 GUIDELINES**

3.1 ABBREVIATIONS	3
3.2 DEFINITIONS	3
3.3 CONVERTING STATISTICS	4
3.31 Converting Hits and Bonuses	4
3.32 Converting Statistics for Any Major FRP System	5
3.33 A Note on Levels	5
3.4 DESCRIPTIVE CODES	5
3.41 Favored Climate	5
3.42 Favored Environment	5
3.43 Frequency of Encounters	5

### 4.0 ORIGINS

4.1 ARDA'S CREATURES	6
4.2 MORGOTH'S MONSTERS	6

### **5.0 ANIMAL GLOSSARY**

5.1 BATS AND BIRDS	
5.2 WATER BEASTS	
5.3 POTILI (INSECTS & SPIDERS)	
5.4 RÁVATSAR (AMPHIBIANS & REPTILES)	
5.5 LASSANAKÛNI (LEAF-EATERS)	
5.6 RIDING AND DRAFT ANIMALS	
5.7 APSANAKÛNI (MEAT-EATERS)	
5.8 OTHER DANGEROUS ANIMALS	

### 6.0 MONSTER GLOSSARY

6.1 DEMONIC WATER MONSTERS	
6.2 DEMONS	
6.3 DRAGONS	
6.31 Cave Drakes	
6.32 Cold-drakes	
6.33 Fire-drakes	
6.34 Water Drakes	
6.35 Were-worms	
6.4 FLYING MONSTERS	
6.5 GIANT RACES	
6.51 Giants	
6.52 Trolls	
6.6 PÛKEL-CREATURES	

5.7 GIANT SPIDERS AND INSECTS	55
6.8 UNDEAD BEINGS	

### 7.0 GENERATION AND ENCOUNTERS

7.1GENERATINGCREATURES	
7.2 ENCOUNTERS	

### 8.0 TABLES

8.1 MASTER ANIMAL TABLE	60
8.2 MASTER MONSTER TABLE	
8.3 SPECIFIC CREATURES TABLE	

### FORWARD

Fantasy role playing is akin to a living novel where the players are the main characters. Under the guidance of a referee, or "Gamemaster," each player guides his or her character and, in the process, helps to write a new story. Each game is a new and unique adventure.

This work is part of a series designed as a flexible tool for Gamemasters who wish to introduce major animals and monsters from The Hobbit or The Lord of the Rings into their fantasy games. ICE's Creatures of Middle-earth is a compendium of the remarkable creatures found in the works of J.R.R. Tolkien. A game supplement, it is a statistical reference for use with most major fantasy role playing games.

This supplement is based on extensive research and attempts to meet the high standards associated with the Tolkien legacy. Rational linguistic, cultural, and geological data are employed. Interpretive material has been included with great care and fits into defined patterns and schemes. ICE does not intend it to be the sole view; instead, we hope to give the reader the thrust of the creative processes behind, and nature of, each creature.

This is an authorized secondary work. It is specifically based on The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings, and it has been developed so that no conflict exists with any of the other primary publications. Of course, always remember that the ultimate sources of information are the works of Professor J.R.R. Tolkien. Posthumous publications edited by his son Christopher shed additional light on the world of Middleearth.

© Copyright 1988 TOLKIEN ENTERPRISES, a division of ELAN MERCHANDISING, Inc., Berkeley, CA. Creatures of Middle-earth. The Hobbit, and The Lord of the Rings, and all characters and places therein, are trademark properties of TOLKIEN ENTERPRISES. Produced and distributed by IRON CROWN ENTERPRISES.Inc., P.O. Box 1605, Charlottesville, VA 22902. Stock # 8005

# **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

How would you like to duel Smaug the Golden or hunt a Kraken in rough waters of the Sundering Sea? Could you outrace a Fell Beast or vanquish an undead Barrow-wight? Have you ever tried to tame a Wild Kine or elude a hungry pack of Wargs? Now you can try.

*Creatures of Middle-earth* permits you to meet Endor's most prominent or powerful creatures, the famous or infamous beasts and monsters who affect the history of the Middle Land. You can call forth all of the major creatures found in J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Hobbit* and *The Lord of the Rings*. Like the three volume *Lords of Middle-earth* series, this work is a comprehensive supplement intended to provide role players with a single source of information for indexing and generating creatures for their Middle-earth adventures and campaigns.

# 2.0 USING CREATURES OF MIDDLE-EARTH

*Creatures of Middle-earth* is divided into four parts:

(1) GUIDELINES — a section devoted to abbreviations, a citation key, and notes on converting statistics and adapting this work to any major fantasy role play ing game;

(2) CREATURE GLOSSARY sections describing the general character and principal individual animals and monsters found in Middle-earth; and

(3) CREATURE GENERATION AND ENCOUNTERS — a section providing a sampling ofstats and bonuses for typical creatures, together with guidelines for generating and handling high level creatures in any fantasy role playing game. In addition, this section covers encounters.

(4) TABLES—tables summarizing the statistical nature of all the creatures covered in Part Two.

GUIDELINES

The Guidelines provide the means to use *Creatures of Middle-earth* in your fantasy role playing game. This section includes abbreviations, definitions of game terminology, and conversion notes. Since this work is described in terms of ICE's. *Middle-earth Role Playing* and *Rolemaster* game systems, we include provisions for translating game stats and bonuses for use with other games.

### CREATURE GLOSSARY

Each section in the Creature Glossary begins with a survey of the creature group's general history and features an analysis of the group's subgroupings (e.g., Great Drakes versus Wereworms). An alphabetical compilation of individual creatures follows each general survey.

# Introduction & Using Creatures of Middle-earth & Guidelines

Each creature is described in terms of its appearance, motivations, characteristics, and background. In addition, we provide charts containing a listing of each individual's game statistics its Profession, Stats, Skills, and items — with statistics for both *Middle-earth Role Playing* and *Rolemaster* game systems.

None of the creatures in *Creatures of Middle-earth* is given the exhaustive treatment found in the creature studies in ICE's Middle-earth Campaign Modules. Instead, the emphasis is on providing significantly pertinent information. A creature's home and principal possessions, for instance, are listed but they are not described in any great detail. These works are game supplements, general aids; they are not substitutes for products that focus on particular places or individuals.

The material in *Creatures of Middle-earth* is drawn from authorized sources and, wherever reasonable, these entries provide

citations to pertinent sections in *The Hobbit* and *The Lord of the Rings*. Where ICE has extrapolated information, the entry cites ICE's *Middle-earth Role Playing* rules and supplements. More information about the works and the use of these citations is located in the Guidelines section described above.

### CREATURE GENERATION AND ENCOUNTERS

A section on generating creatures is located near the end of *Creatures of Middle-earth*. This section provides (1) a meanstoquickly generate creatures. (2) tips for dealing with high level (11th level or higher) creatures; (3) guidelines for creatures using of power (e.g., spells and magic items); and (4) complete guidelines and tables for handling encounters.

### TABLES

At the end of *Creatures of Middle-earth* is a description of the animals and monsters in terms of *Middle-earth Role Playing* and *Rolemaster* gaming statistics. This section is divided into three parts; (1) 'ordinary' animals, (2) extraordinary beasts and monsters, (3) promi-

nent individual animals, creatures, and beings of power.

# 3.0 GUIDELINES

Space does not permit us to spell out every thought or include statistics for every major role playing game system, so we include the following abbreviations, definitions, citation guidelines, and conversion notes.

Section 3.1 covers abbreviations. Definitions of frequently employed game terms are set out in Section 3.2, while Section 3.3 enables readers to translate statistics into numbers usable in most other fantasy role playing games. Section 3.4 deals with an explanation of the codes used in the creature glossaries.



### 3.1 ABBREVIATIONS

The most commonly used abbreviations are listed here alphabetically according to sub-categories.

GAME SYSTEMS

FH.....Fantasy Hero MERP.....Middle-earth Role Playing RM......Rolemaster

SOURCES Hob......The Hobbit (Ballantine ed.) LotR......The Lord of the Rings (Ballantine ed.) LotRI......The Fellowship of the Ring (Ballantine ed.) LotRII......The Two Towers (Ballantine ed.) LotRIII......The Return of the King (Ballantine ed.)

### CHARACTER STATS

Ag Agility( <b>RM/MERP</b> )	MeMemory( <i>RM</i> )
Co Constitution( <i>RM/MERP</i> )	Ig Intelligence(MERP)
St Strength( <i>RM/MERP</i> )	Re Reasoning( <b>RM</b> )
PR Presence( <i>RM/MERP</i> )	Em Empathy( <b>RM</b> )
It(In) Intuition( <i>RM/MERP</i> )	Qu Quickness( <b>RM</b> )
Sd Self Discipline( <b>RM</b> )	

### GAME TERMS

0111	
AT Armor Type	Lvl Level (exp. or spell level)
bpbronze piece(S)	MA. Martial Arts
cp copper piece(s)	ModModifier or Modification
CritCritical strike	mp mithril piece(s)
D Die or Dice	NPCNon-player Character
D100 Percentile Dice Result	OB. Offensive bonus
DB. Defensive Bonus	PC Player Character
FRPFantasy Role Playing	PP Power Points
GMGamemaster	R or Rad Radius
gpgold pieces(s)	Rnd or RdRound
ip ironpiece(s)	RRResistance Roll
jp jade piece(s)	Stat Statistic or Characteristic
tp tin piece(s)	

### MIDDLE-EARTH TERMS

AAdûnaic	KhKhuzdul (Dwarvish)
Ap Apysaic	LotR The Lord of the Rings
BSBlack Speech	Or. Orkish
DDunael (Dunlending)	PPcl
Du Daenael (Old Dunael)	QQuenya
E Edain	R Rohirric
El Eldarin	Rh Rhovanion
Es Easterling	SSindarin
LAFirst Age	S.A. Second Age
F.AFourthAge	Si Silvan Elvish
Hi Hillman	T.A. Third Age
HHobbitish(Westron variant)	Teng Tengwar
HarHaradrim	V. Variag
HobHobbit	WWestron(Common Spch)
Kd Kuduk(ancient Hobbitish)	Wo Wose (Drúedain)

### 3.2 DEFINITIONS

The majority of unique terms are described later in the text. Those defined below, however, are frequently used or very important terms.

Animal: Any creature born of the Great Music, the Song of Creation or Ainulindalë. These creatures were conceived by Eru and entered Arda according to His scheme.

**Aman:** (Blessed Realm) The continent west of Middle-earth, across the Belegaer (Great Sea). It contains Valinor (the home of most Valar and Maiar and many Elves), mainland Eldamar, and the Halls of Awaiting (the place of the dead).

**Arda:** (The Place) The entire world created by Eru, through his servants the Valar, including Endor (Middle-earth) and Aman but not Menel (Heaven). In the First Age and most of the Second Age it is circular and flat, but in the Third Age, it is remade as a sphere. **Belegaer:** (S. "Great Sea.") The ocean which separates Aman (to the west) from Middle-earth (to the east). Also called the Mighty Sea or Sundering Sea.

**Beleriand:** (Great Country) The northwesternmost part of the continent, it is the area of Middle-earth west of the Blue Mountains. Most of this land sinks into the ocean and is destroyed in the cataclysmic battle that ends the First Age. The surviving portions of Beleriand are called Lindon. Also called the Great Land or Country of Balar.

**Drake:** A term typically synonymous with Dragon but of a slightly more generalized nature.



**Eä:** (Q. "Existence.") Eä is all that is, the whole of Eru's Creation and includes Arda and Heaven (Menel). Bom out of the Great Music (Ainulindalë) that defined the divine order of existence, it remains bound by the patterns (Essence) of the Song. Outside of Eä are the Timeless Halls of Eru (The One) and the Ainur (Holy Spirits) and the Timeless Halls (Nothingness).

**Encircling Sea:** (Q. "Ekkaia.") The great ocean that encircles Arda. It lies south, east, and north of Middle-earth. (The Belegaer lies to the west.) Also called the Outer Sea. In the First Age and late Second Age it was surrounded by the Walls of Night; but, in the late Second Age, when Arda was remade as a sphere, it circumscribed and covered most of the world.

**Endor:** (S. "Middle Land"; aka "Middle-earth."). Endor is the Sindarin Elvish label for the Middle Continent of Arda. Also called Ennor or Endóre.

**Fell:** Adjective describing creatures who are evil, fierce, savage, cruel, ruthless, dreadful, and/or terrible.

**Haragaer:** (S. "South Sea.") The ocean south of Middle-earth. Part of the Ekkaia, or "Encircling Sea," the Haragaer separates Endor from the lands of the Utter South.

**Huorn:** Enchanted trees or Tree-creatures, or extremely sedentary Ents. Kelvar: (Q. "Animals" or "Things that Move"; sing. "Kelva.") Living things that move or, as noted by Yavanna, that "can flee" (*Sil. p.* 45). Kelvar are under the care of the Valie Yavanna. They do not include monsters or the Children of Iluvatar (Eru): Elves, Men, Dwarves, etc.

**Lycanthropy:** A curse which manifests itself as a disease and transforms its victims into were-creatures (lycantropes). Originating with Morgoth, this powerful enchantment creates one type of Undead.

**Maiar:** (Q. sing, "Maia") The lesser Ainur who entered Eä as servants of the Valar. They are also known as the People of the Valar, the Servants of Valinor, and the Servants of the Guardians. The ignorant (notably among Men) call them "Lesser Gods."

**Menel:** (Q. "Heaven.") Literally the Region of Stars, it includes all of the heavens and lies above Arda.



**Monster:** Any creature or race of creatures whose nature has been twisted or perverted away from its original conception by Eru. They do not conform to Eru's original scheme, as manifested in the Great Music (Ainulindalë"). Most monsters are the work of Morgoth (Melkor), the Fallen Vala; others are the work of Sauron or lesser purveyors of Evil.

**Mórenore:** (Q. "Dark Land"; aka "Móryarmene" or "Hyarmenore."). Mórenore is the Quenya Elvish label for the small continent south of Middle-earth, the remote land separated from Endor by the Haragaer.

**Númenor:** (Westernesse) The great island continent located in the middle of the Great Sea until its destruction (Downfall) in Second Age 3319. From the early Second Age until its Downfall, Númenor was occupied by the High Men (Edain) who called themselves Númenóreans. These Men were the ancestors of the Dúnedain race. Númenor literally means West Land and was the westernmost home of mortal Men.

**Olvar:** (Q. "Growing Things With Roots in the Earth"; sing. "Diva.") Living things that do not move or, as noted by Yavanna, that "cannot flee" (*Sil.* p. 45). Oromë (Araw) is the Vala closest to the Olvar. Trees are the greatest of the Olvar.

**Romenëar:** (Q. "East Sea"; S. "Rhúnugaer.") The ocean east of Middle-earth. Part of the Ekkaia, or "Encircling Sea," the Romengar once (before S.A. 3319) separated Endor from the Walls of Night in the Utter East.

**Undying Lands:** Sometimes considered synonymous with Aman, it includes Aman and Tol Eressëa. Its inhabitants—Elves Maiar, and Valar—are immortal; thus the origin of the label. The land itself does not necessarily confer immortality.

**Undead:** Beings whose bodies have died but whose spirits have not yet departed from Arda, or creatures of Shadows who remain tied to the mortal world as a result of some heinous enchantment. **Valar:** (Q. sing. "Vala"; S. "Belain"; S. sing. "Balan.") The greater of the Ainur who entered Eä as guardians and executors of Eru's vision. Their were originally fifteen Valar; however Melkor (Morgoth) fell from grace, leaving seven male and seven female Valar. The eight called the Aratar are mightiest. Morgoth's name was never again spoken by the Exalted and he was counted as the greatest of the Great Enemies. The Valar are also known as the Mighty, the Exalted, the Great Ones, the Lords of Arda, the Guardians, the Lords of Valinor, the Lords of the West, and (by the ignorant) the Gods.

Valinor: (Q. "Land of the Valar.") The region in eastern Aman which is the home of the Valar, most of the Maiar, and the Vanyar Elves. It lies west of Eldamar and its capital is Valimar.

Void: That which is outside Existence (Eä).

**Warg:** Huge, enchanted Wolves first spawned by Morgoth. An evil race, they are unnaturally powerful but cursed. Their bodies disappear soon after they are slain and their spirits pass into the Void.

Were: An undead spirit tied to an animal form but capable of shape-changing into its original form. They can only be harmed by magic (e.g., holy, magic, or slaying) or silver (including mithril) weapons. A were-creature can never be permanently slain unless a blessed object is driven through its heart.

**Wight:** Undead spirit that inhabits and animates the fallen bodies of others, taking their prey's form and using their victim's physical power (while retaining their own magical attributes).

**Worm:** A term roughly corresponding to Drake or Dragon, but often used more generally to describe any powerful, serpentine creature.

### 3.3 CONVERTING STATISTICS

When using this supplement with your FRP campaign, be careful to note creatures' statistics before beginning play. Should any adjustments need to be made, you may wish to consider the following guidelines. The material provided is in terms of percentages and is intended to give the reader a relatively clear picture of the strengths and weaknesses of the individuals and creatures discussed. All the data relates to most FRP systems, and conversion should be simple; remember, however, that there are dozens of role playing rules and the change-over from the statistics given here may be troublesome.

### 3.31 CONVERTING HITS AND BONUSES

- When converting percentile values to a 1-20 system a simple rule is: for every +5 on a D100 scale, you get a +1 on a D20.
- The concussion hit numbers found in this module represent general pain and system shock. They cover bruises and small cuts rather than wounds. Critical strike damage is used to describe serious wounds and fatal blows. The hit figures shown here are less important than those used in game systems where death occurs as a result of exceeding one's available hits. Should you use a game system that employs no specific critical strike results, such as TSR Inc.'s *Dungeons and Dragons*®, simply double the number of hits your characters take or halve the hit values found in this module.

4

Guidelines: Converting Statistics & Descriptive Codes

1-100 Stat	D100 Bonus	D20 Bonus	3-18 Stat	2-12 Stat
102+	+35	+7	20+	17+
101	+30	+6	19	15-16
100	+25	+5	18	13-14
98-99	+20	+4	17	12
95-97	+15	+3	16	
90-94	+10	+2	15	11
85-89	+5	+1	14	10
75-84	+5	+1	13	9
60-74	0	0	12	8
40-59	0	0	10-11	7
25-39	0	0	9	6
15-24	-5	-1	8	5
10-14	-5	-1	7	4
5-9	-10	-2	6	3
3-4	-15	-3	5	
2	-20	-4	4	2
1	-25	-4	4	2

### 3.32 CONVERTING STATISTICS FOR ANY MAJOR FRP SYSTEM

All the statistics and numerical information used in this module are expressed on a closed or open-ended scale with a 1-100 base. They are designed for use with percentile dice (D100). Use the chart below to derive appropriate bonuses or to convert the 1-100 numbers to figures suitable for non-percentile systems.

### 3.33 A NOTE ON LEVELS

When using certain "level-systems," a GM may find that the levels provided make characters too powerful for his world system. If this is the case, multiply the levels given by .75 or .6, depending upon your situation. This would reduce a 20th level character to a 15th level or 12th level character, respectively. Remember to reduce appropriate bonuses accordingly.

### **3.4 DESCRIPTIVE CODES**

An italicized set of descriptive codes follows the name of each creature listed in the glossaries in Sections 5.0 and 6.0 of this work. These three codes (each of which is separated by a dash) provide information about three aspects of the creature's nature: first, the climate(s) it favors; second, the environment(s) it favors; and third, the chance someone might run across the creature in its favored ecosystem(s).

### 3.41 FAVORED CLIMATE

The first element in the descriptive code is a group of one or more small (lower case) letters denoting the type of climate or climates the creature favors.

**EXAMPLE:** "as" indicates that the creature enjoys arid (a) or semi-arid (s) climates.

Code Climate

Coue	Climate
h	Hot/Humid (rainy, muggy)
n	Hot/Average
a	Arid (hot and dry)
W	Warm/Humid
m	Mild (average humidity and temperatures)
s	Semi-arid (warm and dry)
k	Cool/Average (marine: wet to temperate and cool)
t	Temperate (dry to temperate and cool)
c	Cold/Dry (semi-arid or arid but cold)

f.....Frigid (arid and severely cold)

### 3.42 FAVORED ENVIRONMENT

The second element in the descriptive code is a group of one or more capital (upper case) letters or symbols denoting the type of ecosystem(s) the creature favors. There are four environmental subcategories (see below), so the letters or symbols are separated by a comma whenever two or more different subcategories are involved.

**EXAMPLE:** "UV,DJ,IR" indicates that the creature favors cavern complexes (U) and volcanic areas (V) in deciduous forests (D) or jungles (J) located in rural inhabited areas (I) or near ruins (R).

### TERRAIN AND WATER FEATURES

- A..... Alpine/high altitude/mountainous
- B. Breaks/wadis
- F..... Freshwater coasts & banks (rivers/lakes)
- G Glacier/snowfield
- M..... Marsh/swamp
- O....Ocean
- S ..... Saltwater shores/shallows
- U. Underground (caverns, etc.)
- V.....Volcanic
- W Waste/barren
- Z..... Desert (perhaps scattered cactus & scrubs, no grass)

### VEGETATION

- C.....Coniferous forest/taiga
- D.....Deciduous/coniferous/mixed forest
- H ..... Heath/scrub
- J.....Jungle/rain forest
- P.....Plains/grassland (often scattered trees and scrubs)
- T.....Tundra (Lichen/Mosses, Lichen/Grasses)

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- E ..... Enchanted/magical places
- I.....Rural Inhabited areas
- K..... Cross-over points between dimensions
- L.....Lairs/caves/overhangs
- N..... Near and in towns/cities/castles
- Q.....Burial areas
- R. Ruins
- X.....Crossroads/roads/paths/trails
- Y.....Battlefields/shipwrecks

### 3.43 FREQUENCY OF ENCOUNTERS

The third element in the descriptive code is a number between 1 and 9 that indicates how frequently someone might encounter such a creature in its favored habitat. The GM can use these in conjunction with the encounter tables in Part Three to generate random encounters.

**EXAMPLE:** "2" indicates that it is easy to find such a creature in its favored environment, meaning that encounter rolls will be modified by +20.

### Code Chance/Frequency (Modifier)

 1......Routine (+30)

 2.....Easy (+20)

 3.....Light (+10)

 4.....Medium (+0)

 5.....Hard (-10)

 6.....Very Hard (-20)

 7.....Extremely Hard (-30)

 8.....Sheer Folly (-50)

 9.....Absurd (-70)

# 4.0 ORIGINS

Era, Iluvatar, the One, is the beginning and the end. He alone can give or take life. Only he created that which is and will be. From his thought came the Flame Imperishable, the wonderous marvel that fuels the spirit of every being. All creatures' souls are tied to this undying fire of life.

Era's thought gave birth to the Ainur, the highest of the Valar or "Powers," the greatest spirits in Eä (Existence). He gathered his offspring and instilled them with music, calling upon them to sing together. Over countless ages they sang, until their unique and purposeful melodies became refined and their voices melded in a glorious harmony that was the Great Music (Ainulindalë) that gave birth to Eä. This Song set the patterns of Creation, the Essence of all that is.

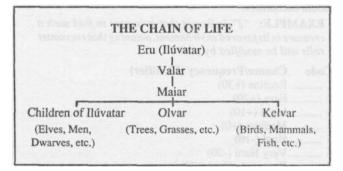
Together, the Ainur forged the Heavens (Menel) and the Earth (Arda); however, one of their number sought his own scheme and disturbed their innocent unity. Hoping to achieve his own scheme, Melkor (Q. "He Who Arises in Might") sang according to his own desire. Melkor strove to manipulate the Flame Imperishable and create for himself. In this horrid quest, he failed and became the Fallen Ainu; with this awful vision, he gave birth to Evil, for Melkor was Evil incarnate. He would, in time, become known as Morgoth: the "Black Enemy."

Era ended the Great Music and admonished the sundered Valar. He then forced Morgoth, the powerful, renegade Ainu, to submit. The Black Enemy abided by his Lord's word and showed remorse as he submitted to the will of the One, but a deep and painful hatred rooted itself in Melkor's soul.

Era forgave his proud offspring and took the Ainur out of their wondrous home in the Timeless Halls and led them outside the Void to Eä, conferring upon them the mission to mold the World according to the glory that stirred within them. Thus, the Valar set about crafting the beautiful but unworked jewel of creation. They sculpted Arda and arranged the Heavens. After a time, though, Melkor rebelled again, and a struggle raged through Eä that destroyed the placid Balance of Things.

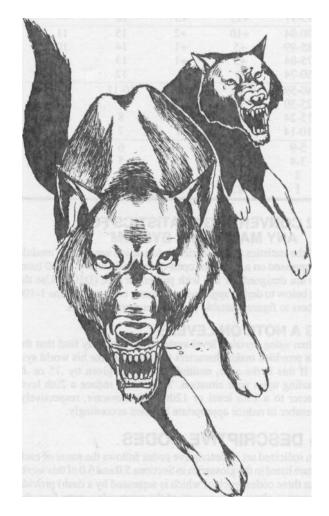
### 4.1 ARDA'S CREATURES

Era's conception involves myriad tiers of creation. This is undoubtedly the case with living things, for there is a distinct order in place in Eä. The Valar command the highest tier, just above their more numerous Maia servants. In turn, the Maiar oversee the Olvar, Kelvar, and the Children of Iluvatar: the Elves, Men, Dwarves, etc.



Origins: Arda's Creatures & Morgoth's Monsters

This work, of course, deals with the Kelvar, living things that move, the creatures. They count all living things other than the Olvar and the Children of Iluvatar. Within this category, though, there are creatures that must looked upon in a special light, for they are perversions of life and fall outside Era's original scheme. These are the creatures we call monsters.



### 4.2 MORGOTH'S MONSTERS

All monsters are the offspring of Evil and are directly or indirectly tied to the thoughts and incantations of the Black Enemy. They are not creations of Morgoth or his servants; rather, they are creatures who individual orracial spirits have been manipulated in order to alter their original character. Since only Era can create or destroy life, all spirits, even monsters, owe their origin to him. However, unlike animals, monsters are artificial in nature. They enjoy extended lifespans, extraordinary powers, and incredible personae. At the same time, they cheat Fate and suffer from the partial or utter lack of Era's favor and blessing. Their spirits burn with a twisted fire that flickers with a character that is no longer one with the Flame Imperishable. Their very being is a manipulation of the Essence, and is therefore outside the Balance of Things. Animal Glossary: Bats and Birds

# **5.0 ANIMAL GLOSSARY**

As noted above, animals are of the order Elves call "Kelvar," which means living things that move. They are natural creatures. imbued with their own will and limited only by their inherent attributes and the gift of death. Like the the Olvar and the Children of Iluvatar, they fit within Eru's original scheme and live in accord with the Balance of Things.

### 5.1 BATS AND BIRDS

Because they call the sky their domain, birds and bats are closest to the Heavens and enjoy some favor from Manwë and Varda (the King and Queen of the Valar). Indeed, the Great Eagles are considered the most noble of all the Kelvar. They serve the Valar as messengers, scouts, and warriors.

There are over 10,000 species of Endorian avians. Ranging in size from tiny Dwarf Hummingbirds that weigh no more than a gram to Great Eagles who are capable of carrying a large rider and all his equipment, they fill a distinct niche in virtually every ecosystem. Their bright colors, remarkable songs, and stunning aerial skills generate pleasure, wonder, awe, and envy among Eru's Children.

Warm-blooded vertebrates with extremely active metabolisms and four limbs, birds are the only animals with feathers. Their forward limbs are modified to form wings, enabling most birds to fly. Their tail feathers provide added flight surfaces and are attached to the "false tail" in their rump.

Bats are also warm-blooded avians who are capable of sustained flight (as opposed to gliding). Unlike birds, though, they are mammals whose wings are membranes that are supported on the four elongated fingers of each forelimb and are attached to their ankles and/or tail.

**NOTE:** As a whale, the bats and birds of Middle-earth are larger, smarter, and more magical than more commonplace avians.

### **BARROW OWLS:** *mkt-V,HP,L-6;* 6 *inch wingspun*

The Barrow Owl is a small, rare Owl which has taken to living in the open barrows and abandoned gopher tunnels of Eriador (especially in northern Cardolan). Nocturnal and exceedingly specialized, they are virtually blind when confronted with bright light (e.g., in day- or torchlight). This is important, for they startle easily and swarm like Bees when confronted with a potential foe. They carry numerous diseases, including rabies and lycanthresis, to which they are immune. (Normally 2nd-3rd level, the latter disease is a severe psychiatric infliction that affects victims in 1-10 days and leaves them with the false belief that they are wild animals.)

### **BITTERNS:** *mktc-M-2; 4 ft wingspan*

A wading and fishing bird found in the deltas of northwestern Endor, the Bittern, or Northern Heron, is known for its strange resonant, mournful cry. It is slow, cunning, deliberate hunter that feeds on snakes, crustaceans, and fish. Bitterns migrate, spending their winters in the wetlands along the temperate seacoasts and their summers in the lakes and deltas of the North.

### BLACK SWANS: wmk-FW,H-6; 7ft wingspan

Black Swans are found from Mordor and northward into Wilderland, as far as the southern reaches of Mirkwood. They are also quite common in the river valleys of Nûrad and Rhovanion, especially along the River Anduin. They are large for Swans and have been known to mob and overturn boats, usually because the vessels had come too close to the Swans' huge nests.

### CAVERN WINGS: wmskt-UV,EL-5; 1-2ft wingspan

Cavern Wings are large, intelligent Bats found predominantly in Moria, although they have been reported in other caverns in the Misty Mountains. They seem to have a very sophisticated "biting order," culminating in a leader, a phenomenon not observed in any other Bat species. This leader directs the other bats in their group hunts, indicating which potential victims to ignore, which to attack. The Cavern Wings' weapon is their razor sharp claws, with which they rip their victims into bite-sized shreds. Their voices are low-pitched for bats, allowing most of their victims to have some warning of their approach — although this rarely helps, as the Cavern Wings are very quick and extremely maneuverable. These bats have dark gray to black fur, often speckled in younger Cavern Wings. The best defense is the ability to pick out the leader, for if that bat is slain, the rest will retreat until the flock sorts itself out and chooses a new leader.

### CHAMBER BIRDS: wmkt-UV,LX-7; 3 ft wingspan

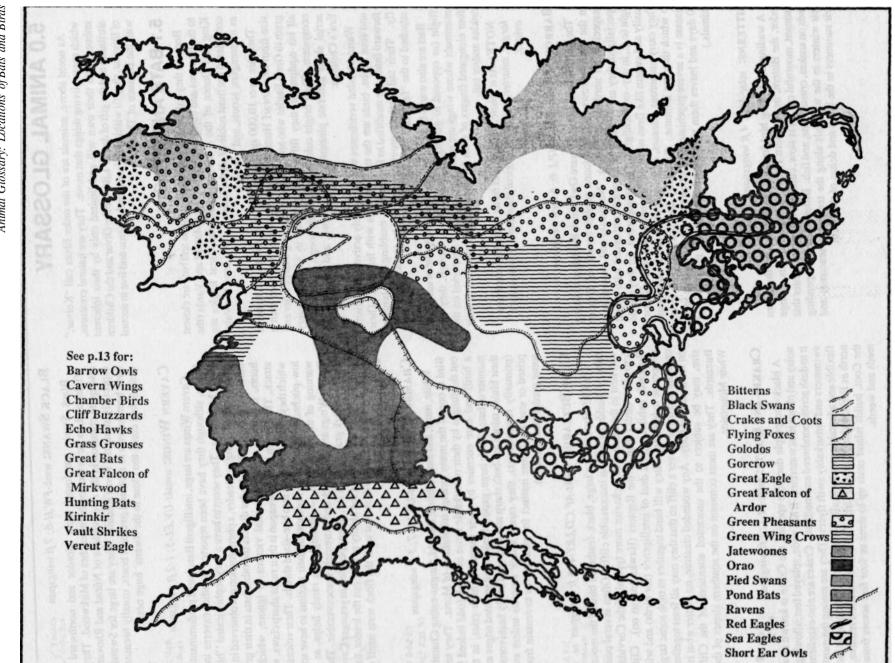
White, mute, and almost blind, the odd, fungus-eating Chamber Bird is one of the many strange inhabitants of Moria. They seek out the fungus by their remarkable sense of smell (odd indeed for a bird) and note enemies by their inaudibly high cries, in the manner of bats. Their large, gaping beaks have serrated edges and their bluish talons are both sharp and strong. Totally herbivorous (primarily fungivorous), they rarely attack animals unless surprised or starving (some instinct for meat seems to remain from some predacious ancestor).

### CLIFF BUZZARDS: wmkt-AF,CD,LRY-4; 6ft wingspan

The Cliff Buzzard is a large, black-feathered bird of the mountains. It builds its nest on inaccessible cliffs. Often several pairs will nest in the same area, behavior more typical of the Corvidae (crowlike birds) than of the Raptors (Hawks and so on). Cliff Buzzards exhibit a great deal of intelligence (for birds) and will cooperate in hunting. They will band together to mob some large creature and drive it over a cliff so that they may all feast together on the shattered body. Any wounded creature, no matter what its size, may be subject to the unwanted attentions of the Cliff Buzzards. They are most common on the southern slopes of the White Mountains.

### CRAKES AND COOTS: mktc-M-2; 2ft wingspan

A black-and-purple ducklike species, the Crake is known as a noisy and obnoxious waterbird. It has wide, splayed feet, allowing it to dash across pondweed and mudflats. Crakes are also excellent swimmers and remarkably swift flyers. They are among the most flexible and adaptable species in all of Middle-earth, ranging as far north as Forodwaith, Mur, and Urb. The Crake's closest relative, the Coot, builds island nests up to three or four feet across from reeds and weeds.



Animal Glossary: Locations of Bats and Birds

Animal Glossary: Bats and Birds



CREBAIN: See Monsters, Section 6.4.

### ECHO HAWKS: wmskt-UV,LRX-6; 2-3ft wingspan

The Echo Hawk is a large subterranean bird and a menace that few would expect to meet underground in a cave. It is a raptor that has totally adapted to life in a lightless environment, utilizing both infravision and echo-location for its hunting. The echo Hawk's nostrils are unusually large, giving it, like the chamber bird (above), a keenness of scent quite rare in a bird. Its beak and talons are unusually large, hard, and sharp, so much so that the Echo Hawk can pierce through most types of armor. As is usual with the raptors, the female Hawk is larger than the male. Otherwise, the sexes are similar, with dull white feathers, colorless skin, and beaks and talons like translucent horn.

# **FLYING FOXES:** mst-FMSVWZ,HP,Q-4; 6-9 inch body; 2-3 ft wingspan

A variety of large bat, the Flying Fox makes its home amid brambles or in the tops of dense, partially-submerged trees of the coastal wetlands. They are most common in the marshes and scrublands of the East, although a few smaller varieties make their homes in Rhûn and one group lives in southern Eriador.

Unlike most bats, the Flying Fox thrives in daylight, having good eyesight and a refined sense of smell. Using its long snout, it hunts rodents in the scrub and bites wild berries which might elude its more flatfaced cousins.

The Flying Fox is considered synonymous with evil magic in many areas of eastern Middle-earth.

# **GREATEAGLES:** (*hf*)-*AGFS*, *JT*, *EKLQ*-7; 5*ftbody*; 30*ftwing-span*

The Great Eagles are the most noble of all birds, having been created by the Valar Manwë, Lord of the Air, and Yavanna, Queen of the Earth. Appointed as overseers of all the Kelvar, they have played many glorious roles in the history of Middle-earth. Their exploits are legion. They have rescued numerous champions who were in their hour of greatest need. Both the Noldo Elf Maedhros, who was imprisoned in Thangorodrim, and Gandalf the Grey, who was confined at Orthanc by Saruman, owe their salvation to these graceful creatures. (Indeed, they also aided Gandalf after his combat with the Balrog of Moria.)

Great Eagles are as intelligent as any of the Free Peoples but are not numbered among them, presumably because they lack the power to build things and fashion crafts. These huge birds are not to be trifled with, though: they are fierce foes when aroused to anger and have little patience with faint-heartedness in the face of danger. They are stalwart foes of Evil and especially hate any other creature of the air who has allied with the Valar's enemies.

Great Eagles confer among themselves in their own tongue, Eryr-aryth, but they can usually also speak Sindarin and some prevalent Mannish tongue(s) (e.g., Westron). Some particularly scholarly Eagles have mastered dozens of languages.

- **Thorondor, Lord of the Eagles of Crissaegrim.** Thorondor was the chief of the Eagles of Beleriand in the First Age. He was a staunch friend and ally of the Edain and the Noldor. Among his noble deeds was the leading of the guard force of Eagles on Gondolin, the city of the Noldor in that Age, the rescue of Maedhros, the wounding of Morgoth himself, the recovery of the body of the Noldo Fingolfin during the Battle of the Sudden Flame (Dagor Bragollach), the rescue of Beren and Lúthien as they fled from Angband, and the leading of the Eagle forces during the Great Battle at the end of the First Age. Thorondur was allowed to go West at the end of the Age. No Great Eagle since has left such a legacy or been so powerful. His 180' wingspan made Thorondor the largest bird ever to fly over Endor, and his size enabled him to melee Dragons.
- **Gwaihir Windlord, Lord of the Eagles of the Misty Mountains**. Gwaihir became a friend of Gandalf the Istar after the latter healed him of a poisoned wound. Gwaihir repaid his friend's kindness many times over as the years went by, rescuing Gandalf, Thorin Oakenshield and their companions from Wargs and Goblins (Orcs) on their way to the Lonely Mountain. The Windlord subsequently led his Eagles to the Battle of the Five Annies. He also rescued Gandalf from his imprisonment atop Isengard and later from the Peak of Zirak Zigil (Silvertine) after his battle with the Balrog. Finally, Gwaihir saved Frodo the Ringbearer and his companion Samwise from Orodruin (Mount Doom) after the destruction of the One Ring. Gwaihir's Eagles also served Gandalf and his fellow Istar Radagast as spies at their Lord's instructions.
- Landroval, Brother of Gwaihir. Nearly as mighty as his brother, Landroval aided in the rescue of Frodo and Samwise from Mordor in the cataclysm accompanying the destruction of the Ruling Ring.

### AnimalGlossary:BatsandBirds

### **GREATFALCONS OF ARDOR:** *h*-*AF*, *JP*, *L*-7; 4.5*ftbody*, 25ft wingspan

These fierce creatures were the preferred mounts of the Lords of the Air of the Court of Ardor in southern Middle-earth. They were perhaps developed from the Great Falcons of Mirkwood (see below). This fact would have been known to Sauron, who could have shared his knowledge with the evil Elda Court. The fiercest of these Falcons were tied to specific of the Windlords by magical means. Their loyalty to their masters was unswerving, and no one else could ride them unless they could somehow overcome the will of the Falcons by magical means.

Sûlroch, Elros, and Gilsûl, Finest Falcons of Ardor. These mighty birds were the steeds of Sûlherok, Messenger of the Court of Ardor, and Valkrist, the Court's Lord of Arms (who had the latter two at his disposal).

### GREAT FALCONS OF MIRK-**WOOD:** *k*-*AF*,*CD*,*EL*-8; 3.5 ft

body. 20ft wingspan

Rarely seen despite their huge size. Great Falcons reside in remoter and higher reaches of the Forest of Mirkwood. (Actually most reside in the Emyn-nu-Fuin. the "Mountains of Mirkwood.") They are almost untameable, probably due to the difficulty of hooding and confining such a huge bird, even as an eyas (fledgling). Great Falcons are surprisingly maneuverable for such large birds, as is necessary for any winged beast that would live in the dense forest. Their light build makes them unable to carry more than around 70 lbs, so they make poor mounts.

### GOLODOS: mktc-M-4;3.5ft wingspan

A Golodo is a bright green, moderately large, flightless bird, rather like a large goose on stilts. Excellent swimmers, they subsist primarily on fish, crustaceans, and shellfish. Golodos gather in large flocks during the breeding season in early

summer, traveling in small groups during the rest of the year. Golodos will immediately flee the scent of any predator with surprising, if ungainly speed — except during the nesting season, when they will bravely defend their eggs. Given to snapping up carrion, Golodos enjoy the taste of meat: however, they will eat anything, since they are poor hunters.

### GORCROWS: ktc-FM,CDHP,LRY-4; 4ft wingspan

Smaller cousins of the evil Crebain, Gorcrows are not so much evil as indifferent to suffering. Not nearly as bright as their larger cousins, Gorcrows live to eat (although, if asked, they would probably insist that they merely eat to live). They are attracted to shiny things, and Gorcrows have picked up unbelievable numbers of shiny trinkets and small coins. Their untidy, communal nesting sites are often littered with minor yet still significant amount wealth. However, since Gorcrows will cooperate in protect their nest sites, would-be plunderers are well-advised to be cautious and to wear helmets with small eyeslits: Gorerows notoriously fond of eyeballs!

### GRASS GROUSES: wmk-F,P,L-3; 8-12 inches

A plump, gallinaceous (chickenlike) bird of the grasslands Calenardhon(Rohan), the tasty Grass Grouse is the preferred prey of many hunters, be they winged or two- or four-legged. Many man, Red Fox, or Hawk will pass easier prey by for a crack at greasy Grass Grouse. Their black-speckled brown plumage provides good camouflage in the tall grasses, so the birds prosper and spread in spite of their inherent appeal to the palate. The male

> booming mating cry is most remeniscent of a drunk blowing over the neck of a bottle.

### GREAT BATS: ktc, FUV, CD, L-5 ft wingspan

Seldom-seen, the grey and purple Great Bat is found in remoter parts of Mirkwood. Little is known of its habits. It eats night-flying birds (e.g., Owls), large spiders, and various rodents, although larger individuals have been known to fell small bear. The Great Bat suck blood (always a tempting notion to those who dislike bats, even the small insectivorous kind) from its victims, and feeds on the softer flesh of its prey.

### **GREAT GREEN PHEASANTS:** wmk-F,P,L-4; 18-24 inches (3-4 ft with tail)

The Great Green Pheasant is a handsome bird. Females and their immature offspring sport lustrous bornze-green plumage. Emerald green feathers and long, trailing tail plumes adorn the male. The cocks are famous for their ferocious duels over potential mates: they rush at each other fiercely, broadsiding

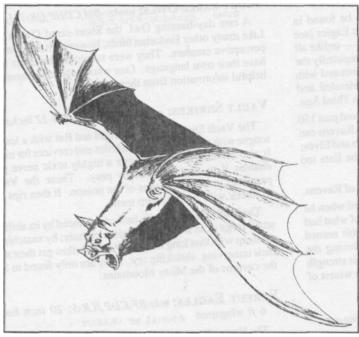
their rivals in clouds of emerald green down, until one or the other retreats, exhausted and bedraggled. Great Green Pheasants, like the Grass Grouse, are considered tasty, but this larger bird must be hung before eating, as it is tougher (in every way) than the passive Grass Grouse.

### GREEN-WINGEDCROWS:wmk-FM,H,L-3:10-12inches

A lively, intelligent bird of the marshes and shores, the Greenwinged Crow can be tamed even as an adult. They make effective messengers, able to find their way home from any direction within a 75-100 mile radius. However, like most of the Corvidae. they are attracted and distracted by shiny objects. With their shiny black plumage marked distinctively on the "shoulder" of the wing with a patch of iridescent green, these crows make attractive pets.



Animal Glossary: Bats and Birds



### HUNTING BATS: wm-AF,U, CD-5; 3-6ft wingspan

A large, carnivorous bat of the White Mountains, Hunting Bats are attracted to the smell of blood. They will pounce upon a bleeding victim, tearing flesh from bone with their small, razorsharp teeth. In addition, they are notorious carriers of disease. Hunting Bats usually dwell near the entrance of a cave (on the inside, ofcourse), but they can also be found in the crevices of cliffs and in abandoned buildings.

### JATEWOONES: mktc-M-3; 12-14 ft wingspan

The Jatewoone is also known as the cleaverbeak or marsh bird. Standing 9' tall and endowed with Swan-like necks and long, powerful legs, these white waterfowl sport a scarlet band across the eyes. From a distance they might look like a large crane, although they are not of that family. Their beak is a light grey with the exception of the sharp, brilliant indigo dorsal ridge from which they get their name. Extending from this ridge over their head and thrusting out behind is a crest of feathers of the the same color. Birds of prey in every sense, their legs end in talons that can grip even small creatures tightly, and their beaks are made for tearing.

Jatewoones live on snakes, fish, and small mammals. Their reputation for hostility comes from their protection of their nests which are usually hidden in swampy areas. They will also attack when they are surprised by noisy people. These birds are incredibly strong and, with their superior height, can do terrible damage to the normal human, often splitting the skull. They can also use their large talons with great effectiveness. Jatewoones mate for life and produce one or two eggs every year or every other year. Usually only one of the fledglings will survive. These young Jatewoones grow at a remarkable pace, reaching three-quarters of their full height in only one year and are fully mature by two.

Jatewoones can fly, but if the need to escape danger arises, it is more common to see them running at high speeds, using still water areas for cover.

### KINGFISHERS: wmk-M-3; 9 inch wingspan

The smallest of Endor's fisherfowl, the Kingfisher is also the most attractive. It has a large, silvery bill and silver, blue, orange and white feathers. The Kingfisher's riverbank home belies its beauty, though, for it is little more than a dirty hole full of old fish bones and rotting mess. Besides fish, the Kingfisher preys on insects, centipedes, and small lizards and amphibians.

### KIRINKIR: wmk-F,D,EL-9;2-3 inches

The Kirinki is a tiny scarlet bird with an extremely high chirp that was one of the most beloved songbirds of Númenor. After the Downfall in S.A. 3319, knowledge of these wondrous singers became confined to verse, illustrations in books, and works of art depicting the little creatures. Some of the Faithful who escaped from Númenor, however, brought their pet Kirinkir with them. Whether any survived or thrived is another matter, although there have been rumors that Radagast the Brown has a pair at his home at Rhosgobel (near the southwestern eaves of Mirkwood).

### **ORAO:** nas-SUVWZ,CPH,ELQ-5; 9ft wingspan

The Desert Orao is the principal native Eagle of Far Harad. It is quite similar to the Eagles of the North, except that the environment has forced him to play the role of scavenger as well as hunter. These soaring hunters swoop to attack smaller birds or prey on the ground. Unlike the northern birds, the desert Eagle will as readily eat carrion as fresh meat. This is an adaptation made necessary by the environment. They are aggressive enough to strike travellers along Harad's southern caravan roads.

Aside from Men, the Orao are the dominant hunters on the vast plains of southwestern Harad. Their eyries are set in the caverns of the northern Yellow Mountains, and in wind-hollowed caves the highest of the hills east of the hilly Raj region to the north. In size, they are no match for the Great Eagles, but they are large enough to carry off a shepherd's goat or lamb.

### PIED SWANS: wmk-FM,HP,Y-5;6ft wingspan

Handsome aquatic birds, Pied Swans may be the most intelligent of herbivorous avians. They seem able to remember those who have harmed or helped them (at least for periods of several weeks), and there have been reports of pied Swans leading fog-lost travellers to high ground in marshes. Various rural and primitive peoples, such as the Marshmen of the Nindalf, revere these birds as being sacred to the Vala Yavanna. They are creamy white in color, liberally splotched and speckled with black and gray. Unfortunately, their flesh is tasty and their feathers soft, so that those with more greed than reverence hunt them. Pied Swans are most commonly found in the Nindalf and along the shores of the Anduin in the relatively unspoiled areas of Ithilien.

### POND BATS: mk-FM,CDHP,QR-6;2.5fl wingspan

A small black creature, the Pond Bat rarely attacks Men or Elves unless panicked and confused, or trapped. It is, however, a noted carrier of fleas and other parasites, which it leaves in isolated dwellings and camps. Thus, they are a common cause of Cyclic Fever.

### RAVENS: ktc-AFMW, CDHP, ERY-4:4-5ftwingspan

Ravens are among the more intelligent birds to be found in Middle-earth. Not as noble nor as wise as the Great Eagles (see below). Ravens are nevertheless on the side of good — unlike all too many of their lesser Corvidae cousins. They are reputedly the messengers of the Vala Námo (Mandos) and are associated with Fate and Prescience. The Ravens of Erebor befriended and counselled the Dwarves of the Line of Durin during the Third Age.

These noble birds live a long time: Roäc of Erebor lived past 150 years of age. Brilliant and somewhat enchanted, most Ravens can speak the tongues of the Free Peoples (or at least of Men and Elves; the tongue of the Dwarves is too secret and that of the Ents too lengthy for ravens to learn).

Conjurers have long sought out the foreknowledge of Ravens.

**Roäc son of Care of Erebor.** Roäc was a very old bird when he brought Thorin Oakenshield and his company news of what had been happening while the Dwarves (and one Hobbit named Bilbo Baggins) were scouting about the cave of Smaug the Dragon. Of course, at this point he had lost much of his strength and keen eyesight, although he was still counted the wisest of Ravens.

### RED EAGLES: mkt-AF.CD,EL-6; 4.5ft body, 25ft wingspan

The Red Eagle dominates the skies of the East. Smaller relatives of the Great Eagles, who are rare in eastern Endor, these magnificent predators are relatively numerous and pose a threat to travellers in the Red Mountains and Mountains of the Wind. Fortunately, though, they usually prefer to hunt goats, sheep, or wild horses. Red Eagles are known for the deep red hue that accents the tips of their gold-colored plumage. They have scarlet beaks.

### SEA EAGLES: hmkt-OS, DJ, EY-7; 3.5ft body, 15ft wingspan

Smaller, swifter kinsmen of the fierce Red Eagles, Sea Eagles live along the coasts of the Romenëar (Q. "East Sea") and the eastern Haragaer(S. "South Sea"). There, they hunt sea mammals, large fish that swin near the surface, and even sea turtles. The bane of Water Drakes, Sea Eagles are often worshipped as saviors by the seafaring tribes of the remote eastern isles. Sea Eagles have yellowish-gold underplumage and blue-green feathers on the tops of their backs and wings. They have golden beaks.

### THRUSHES: wmkt-E, FL, A, CDH-3, 12-18 inches

Thrushes are large songbirds. Nearly as intelligent and gifted as ravens, they are among Radagast the Brown's principal messengers and scouts. They are also long-time friends of wise Men in many regions, but especially in Erebor and the Dale. Dwarves admire them, but cannot communicate with them because the Thrushes speak too quickly and in too high pitched voices (one would imagine that Ents would have similar problems). The Thrush language can, however, be learned by Men and Elves who care enough to make a study of such things. Thrushes are very keen eyed and have a strong streak of curiosity in them, so they make excellent scouts.

**The Old Thrush of Erebor.** This wise old bird helped Thorin and Company find the secret entrance to Smaug's cave. He also brought the Dwarves a Raven, so that his other observations could be translated to the Thorin. Then, the Old Thrush warned Bard the Bowman of Smaug's weak spot.

### AnimalGlossary: BatsandBirds

### SHORT-EAREDOWLS: wmktc-BM, CDHP, QR-7; 3ftwing-span

A rare day-hunting Owl, the Short-eared Owl is quite. Like many other Endorian birds, however, it is an intelligent perceptive creature. They were taught by the Elvestos peak and have their own language. One who is close to Nature can get helpful information from them.

### VAULTSHRIKES: wmkt—UV, ELQR-6; 6-12 inches

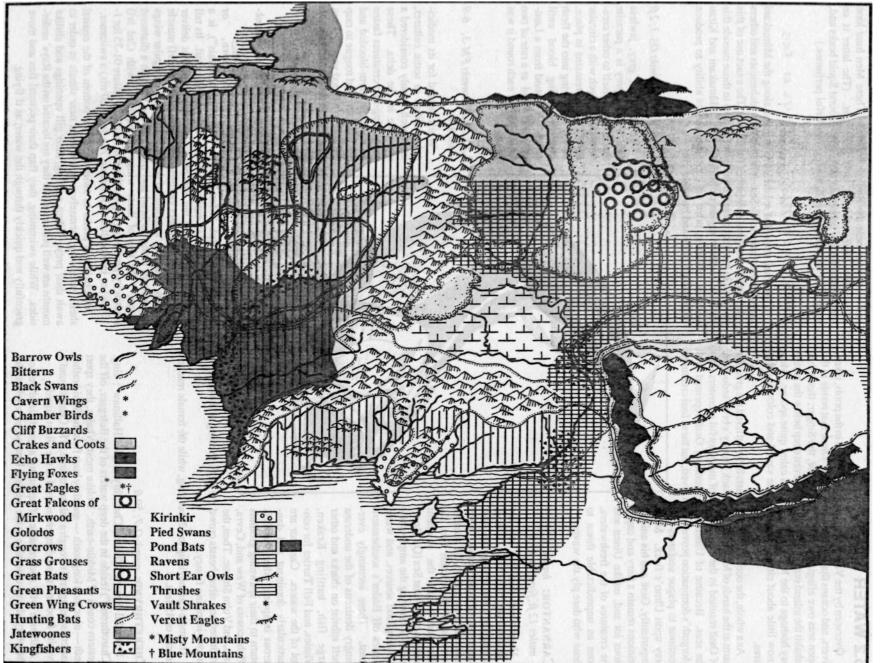
The Vault Shrike is a tiny, bright red Bat with a long no tongue with which it pokes into holes and crevices for insect: It also secretes from its tongue a highly toxic nerve poison enables it to deal with larger prey. These the Vault Shrike paralyzes or kills by means of the poison. It then rips its victim to shreds with its tiny sharp teeth.

The VaultShrike's dietisfurtherenhanced by its ability to catch small frogs in an ironically frog like manner: by snatching the prey midle apwith that long tongue. Vault Shrikes get their name from their unnerving, shrieking cry. They are only found in Moria the caverns of the Misty Mountains.

# **VEREUT EAGLES:** *tnkt-BF,CDP,ILR-5; 20 inch body, 6 ft wingspan*

The Vereut Eagle inhabits the hills of eastern Eriador. It is blue over most of its body and wings, but its hue reaches a dark purple near the face and wing tips. The Eagle's beak and eyes standout in stark contrast, for they both are a bright yellow color. While hunting, they fly silently, low to the ground, enabling them to the tops of hills and ridges to surprise their favorite prey: Gophers and Rock Hydrax. This method of hunting is startling to those are unacquainted with the beasts, and many an Eriadoran has suddenly found himself in a brief, bewildering combat at the crest of a hill. Several Dunlanders wear scars on their faces attesting that these chance meetings can be dangerous.







### 5.2 WATER BEASTS

Overseen by the Vala Ulmo, water beasts live in the pools, lakes, rivers, and oceans that cover most of Arda. Those that reside in the open seas owe allegiance to the Maia Ossë, the Singer; those that inhabit the inland seas and freshwaters (even deep below the earth) pay homage to the Maie Uinen, Ossë's calm, quite spouse. Men know little about either group of these varied and colorful creatures.

As a whole, the ocean-dwelling beasts have suffered the greatest harm at the hands of Morgoth. The Black Enemy's brief seduction of Ossë resulted in the introduction of many awful monsters into the seas. Because of Uinen's intervention, Ossë repented and Morgoth's domination proved short-lived, but these foul creatures

continue to plague seafarers and prey upon Ulmo's flock. More importantly, Ossë and his animal minions remain a fiery and capricious lot and, unlike Uinen and the creatures of the freshwaters, pose an unpredictable threat to those who dare ply the waves.

### CARNANTOR: hnw-OS,LY-8; males 12ft, females 45ft

Huge ocean-dwelling Eels, the Camantor (Q. "Red Maws"; sing. "Camanto") are among the most dangerous of water beasts. They reside in the reefs in the eastern portions of the South Sea (S. "Haragaer") and the southern reaches of the East Sea (Q. "Romenear"), favoring the ample shelter, rich food sources, and warm waters off Endor's southeastern coast. These seemingly everhungry denizens of the undersea shelf subsist on sharks and other large fish, battling Kraken, Whales, and Fell Turtles for control of the waters. Carantor are particularly dominant and dangerous in spring, when the Eels return to their spawning grounds off the coasts of Waw and, Cevra, Arth, and Vulm Shryac. Then, the

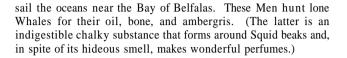
bright red and silver beasts crowd the reefs, feeding and mating in an awe-inspiring frenzy.

The male Caranto is up to 12 feet long, while the female reaches lengths of 45 feet.

### CHERETHRYND: nwmk-O-7; 50 ft

Powerful Sperm Whales, Cherethrynd (S. "Hallmaw"; sing. "Charothrond") reside in the deep waters of the Belegaer, off the western coasts of Middle-earth. Unlike most Whales, they sport teeth—nine inch long teeth — and they hunt fish and Squid rather than consuming krill through a baleen strainer. The Charothrond's favorite food and most dangerous rival is the Giant Squid.

Although wily and capable of upsetting a good-sized vessel, Cherethrynd are vulnerable to the ruthless Umharean whalers who



### ERIS SQUIDS: hn-OS,L-6; 1ft

This small tentacled sea creature is found along the Mûmakani coast, in the warm South Sea. It is hunted by alchemists and others who prepare magical substances for its ink. The exact use of this solution in magical preparations is not known to those outside this isolated southern region of Middle-earth. Mûmakani and Kiran peoples, however, prize the substance for its ability to produce camouflage paste and invisible ink.

### LAMPREY: hnwmkt,OS-3;2ft

A cylindrical, grey, jawless fish, the Lamprey is a parasite that attaches itself to other creatures, like a leech with a circular maw. It then remains in place, slowly burrowing into the flesh and swallowing blood until sated. (A wound from a Lamprey will bleed at a rate of two hits/round for each round it was in place.)

# **LEECH:** hnwmkt,FM-3; 6-9 inches

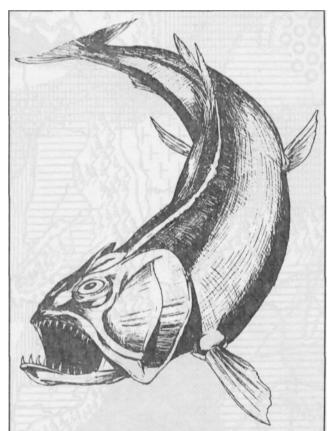
While lauded for its medicinal qualities in some cultures, the Leech is only considered a nuisance in the delta. These nasty, slug-like creatures fasten to anything warm-blooded and use their serrated tongue to rasp through to a blood vessel. Then they remain fixed to their prey, gorging themselves until they are so full that slip off.

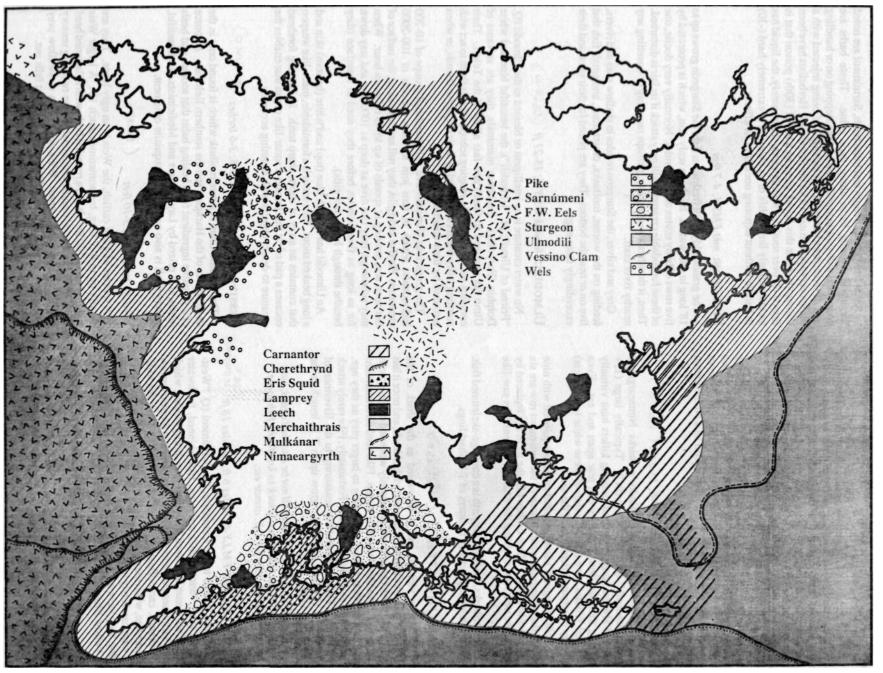
### **MERCHAITHRAIS:** hnwmk-S, LY-5; 12ft

The Shadowhorn, or

"Morchaithras" (pi. "Merchaithrais" or "Morchaithrais"), is a large, flat, black Ray equipped with a long, whiplike tail. Its tail is studded with short but exceptionally sharp barbs that deliver knifelike cuts and inject victims with a powerful (3rd lvl) muscle venom. The Ray's expanded pectoral fins form triangular wings that extend along its head and trunk, giving the fish a diamond shape. The tips of these wings are equipped with (3rd lvl) electricity-producing organs that can stun (RR failure 01 -75 for 1 - 10 rds) or immobilize (RR failure 76+ for 1-20 rds) a swimmer.

Merchaithrais prefer to swim along the bottom of the coastal shelf, burrowing themselves in the sand near shoals in order to await their prey. When waiting, their gill openings and slitlike mouths are well protected, for they are located on the Rays' undersides. While swimming, they flap their pectoral fins and move gracefully mid quickly through the water, as if flying.





<del>1</del>5

### MULKÁNAR: nwmkt,OS-7;9ft

Largest member of the mussel family, the Mulkána is a giant, hard-shelled bivalve with a black shell that protects its soft, white body. This molusk is related to the Giant Clam, although it is larger, quicker, and has a long, vaguely oval, shell. It secretes a foul, acidic, ink (3rd lvl) which stuns larger prey (1-20 rds), kills smaller victims, and slowly eats away skin.

Found off the eastern shores of Endor, Mulkánar are hunted for their huge (and reputedly enchanted) pearls. At least one of these precious jewels, the priceless Womaw Moon, exceeds six inches in diameter. Legend proclaims that the larger of these pearls serve as Seeing-stones, although none is as powerful as a Númenórean Palantír.

### NÍMAEARGYRTH: hnwmk-OS, Y-6; 15-21ft

Elves call the deadliest of the Endor's Sharks Nímaeargurth: "White Seadeath" (pi. "Nímaeargyrth"). Typically large (15+ feet) and always hungry, these unsleeping killers hunt virtually anything that has flesh that they can tear apart and eat. Even wounded Whales have felt the wrath of these white (underparts) and grey (overparts) denizens of the sea.

The Nimaeargurth's long, pointed snout is equipped with nine rows of flat, triangular teeth. Those of the outermost row are six to eight inches long. When broken off, the teeth are replaced by those of the next row, enabling the Shark to replenish its saw-like weaponry.

Like all Sharks, the Nimaeargurth is a cartilage-skeletoned fish. It bears live-young, usually in litters of 7-9 Sharklings.

#### **PIKE:** *mkt*,*FM*-4;4-7 *feet*

The Pike is vicious, and is renowned as the shark of the freshwaters. It has a powerful jaw and wicked teeth, and once it has a hold it will not let go unless it is seriously wounded or it succeeds in biting off a healthy piece of its victim. Pike feed on crustaceans and shellfish when young, graduating to larger prey as they age. Adults eat fish and small mammals. Fortunately, Pike rarely attack a swimmer. This is particularly reassuring to the Rivermen of Calenardhon (Rohan), since Pike grow up to 7' in length in the Onodl6 (Entwash).

NOTE: Once bitten, a victim will not be attacked again, but they must roll an additional attack to knock the fish loose, with no subtractions for DB, armor etc.

### SARNIIMENI: hnw-FM,LY-6; males 6 ft, females 18 ft

Distantly related to the Carnantor, the Sarnúmeni (Q. "Weststones"; sing. "Sarnúmen") are large, hard-skinned, freshwater Eels. Their name is derived from their grey, horny, scales, which lend a Sarnúmen tremendous protection and enable them to burrow in riverbeds, camouflaging themselves as rocks. Since the mid-Second Age, when they came from their original home in Númenor and were carelessly introduced into the rivers and lakes of southern Endor, they have become the dominant hunter in the watershed of the Yellow Mountains (S. Ered Laranor"; Q. "Orolanari"). Aside from great strength and huge teeth, Sarnúmeni are noted for having deadly barbs along their spine. These barbs are connected with poison glands, and anyone stepping on or handling one of these formidable Eels is indanger of being injected with a bluish nerve poison named for the Sarnúmen. Herbalists have been known to refine this liquid, creating a lethal (30th) poison that is feared all over southern Middle-earth. Fortunately, the liquid has an exceedingly limited life of its own and is extremely hard (-30) to handle without exposing oneself to its effects.

### STURGEON: mkt.FMS-4; 4-7feet

The granddaddy of all freshwater fish, the Sturgeon grows up to 18' long in still waters. It is has a scaly skin, which is protected by five rows of bony scutes along its sides. Normally very docile, one of these formidable creatures will only attack if its lair is disturbed. Then, it thrashes about angrily, perhaps ramming or upsetting any nearby river craft.

Grey and silver, the Sturgeon resides in shallow seas and rivers, feeding on the worms, mollusks, crustaceans, and small fish that live on or near the bottom. They are prized for their meat and their exceedingly tasty eggs.

### ULMODILI: hnwmk-OS,Y-6; 15-21 ft

No water creature is as intelligent or blessed as the Ulmodil (Q. "Friend of Ulmo"; pl. "Ulmodili"), the beautiful blue and white Dolphin (Porpoise). Seaborne mammals, they are servants of Ulmo (as opposed to Ossë) and fast allies of the Teleri. Their complex society and wide-ranging schools enable them to act with startling unity when summoned by their master or friends, or when arroused by their enemies.

The gregarious Ulmodili live in hierarchical groups of 10-200 individuals, which in turn join to form schools of 100-2000 creatures. Playful and agile, they roll and leap along the surface of the open sea, moving at speeds of up to 40 miles an hour. When they submerge, they can dive as deep as 1000 feet and stay down for as long as five minutes before they need to resurface (they breathe through lungs, not gills).

An Ulmodil has smooth blue (top) and white (bottom) skin and a long beaked snout. This snout is a formidable, mace-like weapon that contains an array of short, sharp teeth. Its bulging forehead encases a pad of fat that houses a sonar-like organ that enables the creature to detect objects with stunning accuracy.

### VESSINO CLAMS: hnwm-OS-8; 3-6 inches

The Vessino Clam is a rare mollusk which is found only in the deep waters of the Haragaer and the southern Belegaer. A source of a valuable ingredient for a healing balm that soothes and heals bums, it is prized by Lay Healers and Medicinists. Its beautiful, silvery shell is also noted as an exquisite ornament.

### **WELS:** *mkt*,*FM*-6; 5-10 feet

A species of giant catfish, the Wels is an ugly brute. They are usually up to 4-5' long, but sometimes reach 10'. A larger Wels weighs nearly 700 lbs. It has a rounded body with a flattened head and a wide, horizontal mouth, around which are two long sensory barbels and four short ones. Wels are known to swallow prey whole and will sometimes bash boats to see what falls out.

### 5.3 POTILI (INSECTS & SPIDERS)

The most numerous of Endor's creatures, the Potili (Q. "Manyfooted") comprise all the arthropods (many-segmented creatures) — insects, arachnids, crustaceans, etc. — everything from Ants to Great Spiders. These beasts are invertebrates with exoskeletons and multi-segmented bodies. They occupy every ecological niche.

Because of their variety, the Potili command the attention of Oromë (and to a lesser degree), Ulmo, and Manwë. They are considered one of the lowest orders of the Kelvar, however, and it is the Maiar who oversee their progress and well-being.

### CLIFF HORNETS: wmkst-AFLV,CDH,LUX-4, 1 inch

Relatives of the common Mud Dauber Wasp, Cliff Hornets are social insects who build their nest in cracks, crevices, and fissures in the sides of cliffs. Although they will not build nests deep underground, their homes can sometimes be found as much as several hundred feet from a cave entrance if a good nesting site can be found there. These insects are not normally dangerous unless one is an intruder who has blundered into the midst of a nest. Then the outraged Hornets will attack en masse with their sharp, barbless stingers, injecting the victim with a venom that will, at minimum, cause pain and swelling. In addition, many people are allergic to Cliff Hornet venom and may die from its effects.

**NOTE:** Treat Hornet venom as a first level poison. A normal, non-allergic reaction is -25 to all actionsfor 11-30 hours. There is a 35% chance (01-35) of allergic reaction, a percentage that may he modified by the victim's Constitution. In the case of an allergic reaction, an incapacitating fever and respiratory distress will afflict the victim for 1-4 days, and five or more stings may cause death in I to 10 hours.

### GELYNGYL: hnwmkt-M,CDJ,X-6; 3-4 feet

Gelyngyl (S. "Green Spiders"; sing. "Galungol") are the largest of the so-called "Animal Spiders" — that is. Spiders that are not monsters. Deep green on top and light green on their undersides, they are difficult to discern in a thick forest. Their coloring, coupled with their arboreal nature, makes them very hard (-20) to discern when they are in their natural habitat.

Hiding in dense foilage, the rapacious Galungol hangs above animal trails and other areas where its prey might be active, waiting to drop upon unwary victims. Then it injects a powerful (6th lvl) reduction poison into any soft tissue it can find, immobilizing its potential kill before carrying it off to the Spider's web home. Gelyngyl webs are located in clusters set high in the trees.

Unlike most of its relatives, Green Spiders are exceptionally social and are prone to attack and feed in groups of ten or more. Acting in unison, they are capable of surrounding and herding their victims into traps. Each Galungol has a pad on each of its four rear legs, and the Spider can rub its legs together to create the sounds with which it communicates.

### GROUND BEES: mskt-FLV,HP,R-4; .5 inches to 1 inch

Striped with bright yellow and black like their distant cousins the Yellow jackets but fuzzy like any true bee, Ground Bees make their nests in abandoned burrows previously belonging to such creatures as Rabbits, Ground Squirrels, and Culcarnix. They are social insects who present a hazard because of their numbers and astounding coordination. Worse, their carefully hidden nests are hard (-20) to spot; when any unfortunate being steps in or near the nest, the Ground Bees, warned by the vibrations, swarm out and mob the unlucky intruder. Multiple stings can cause temporary weakness and even paralysis. Like other Bees, Ground Bees produce honey, but their underground location makes the prospect of stunning the Bees with smoke and harvesting the honey rather unattractive, so any Ground Bees that have made their nests far from Bear-infested regions (such as forests or hills) can hoard their treasure unmolested.

### HUMMERHORNS: See Monsters, Section 6.4.

### MABELMAIKLI: hwmskt-M,OS,LY-6; 6-7feet

Sharp-claws (Q. "Mabelmaikli") are huge creatures with eight appendages. They resemble a cross between a Crab and a Squid and inhabit the inland seas of Rhûnen, Nûrnen, Dushera and the sheltered coastal shelves between the Bay of Helcar (in the Romenëar) and the Bay of Ormal (in the Haragaer). Because they are enamoured of rich, somewhat briny water, though, Mabelmaikli can thrive in any marsh, delta, lake, or ocean where there is a little salt. They are most common in Mordor and in the waters off Arg-Simorîg.

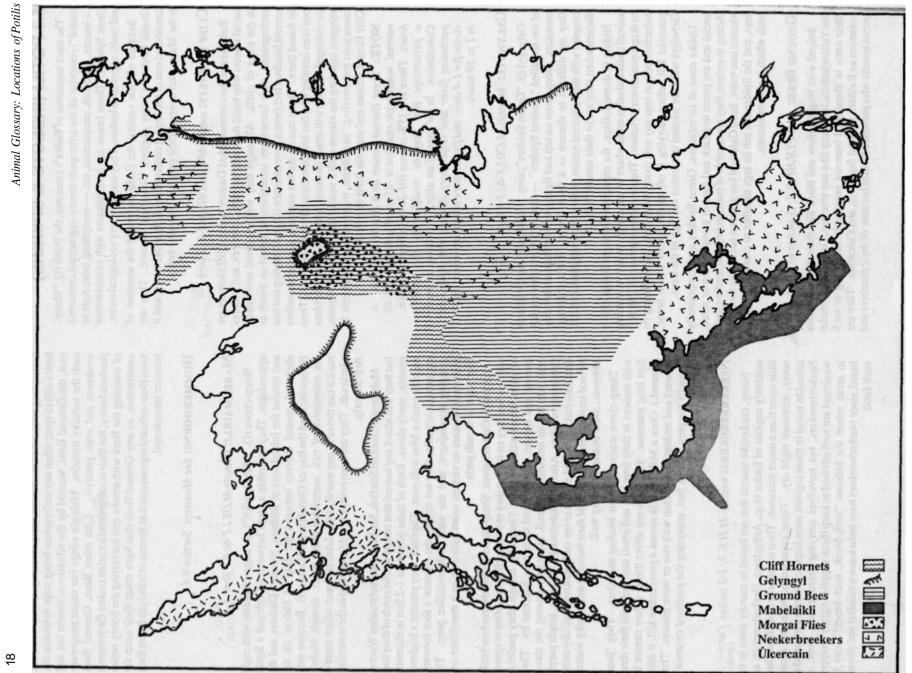
Mabelmaikli feed on Starfish, Shellfish, and submarine Worms, but they will attack any animal that comes within reach of their four nimble, steely claws. Each of these pincers is 1-2 feet in diameter and can crush a Man with ease. Together, they present a frightening array. Actually, they are simply the creature's four forward, grasping appendages, and are used to immobilize prey. The Mabelmaikla tears its victims apart with nine inch mandibles and four pairs of mouth parts.

Like their Crab relatives, Sharp-claws propel themselves backwards when they swim, but they move much faster, often at speeds of up to fifteen miles an hour. Generally, though, they prefer to burrow and remain inactive until their prey happens by. Their ability to lay an ambush is legend, especially among the slavefishermen of Num. After all, Mabelmaikli are huge, bright purple denizens that one would expect to see with relative ease. By using refined instincts and the cover of their burrows and murky waters, however, these beasts hide very well.

Sharp-claws make excellent feeding machines. They 'hear' with sensors in their four legs and smell and feel with their three foot long antennae. Pain does not affect them. (They cannot be stunned.) Once a Mabelmaikla senses a prospective kill, it darts forward and embraces its victim with one or more pincers. Then it smells the prey with its feet, analyzing the pinioned creature's worth as food.

### NEEKERBREEKERS: wmsktc-M,H,E-3; 1-2 inches

Noisy, cricket-like insects that are found in marshy areas in the northerly regions of Endor (e.g., Arthedain), Neekerbreekers are little more than a major nuisance. Their name is derived from their noisy, incessant night cry. Those experienced with and accustomed to travel in these regions soon learn to tolerate the sound of Neekerbreekers, but travellers carrying dried grains, flour, or waybread are well advised to keep these supplies tightly wrapped in areas where the hideous "neek-breek, neek-breek!" can be heard, since Neekerbreekers have been known to infest and devour such food.



### Animal Glossary: Potili & Rávatsar

Neekerbreekers are found in particularly foul swamps. Gigantic relatives of the mosquito, these carnivores prefer solid meat. So, while it does not suck blood, a Neekerbreeker will appropriate small chunks of a man's flesh. Any wound indicted by a Neekerbreeker has a chance of being infected with Yellow Rheum, a 0 level illness.

### MORGAI FLIES: askt-MUVW, HP, ELQX-3: 1 inch

Vicious, biting, parasitic insects, Morgai Flies are one of the nasty nuisances of life in Mordor. They can found all over the Black Land, particularly in Gorgoroth, where they are known as Orcflies. Their sole food is blood, but enjoy feeding off nearly any beast they can find.

Relatives of common Horseflies, Morgai Flies are large and dun, gray, or black in color, with red eyes and a red blotch, like Sauron's Lidless Eye, on their backs. Many chroniclers believe them to be monsters of the Dark Lord's design. This may be true of some of the larger subgroups, but those of the basic variety are simply huge, primeval vermin.

Morgai Flies carry virtually all bloodborne diseases, and they played a major part in spreading the Great Plague of T.A. 1636-1637.

### **ÛLCERCAIN:** hnw-FM,DJ,INX-4;6-9 inches

Úlceracin (sing. "Ylcarcan") are large, red, centipede-like creatures that move in hordes across the dense forests of southeastern Endor. Nocturnal creatures, they feed on rotting vegetation, insects, carrion, and (occasionally) live prey. They are extremely quick and are capable of scaling trees and swimming across placid water. Like ants, they operate in rigidly-defined social groups, if necessary swarming to defend their lairs. Úlcercain generally reside in rotting logs.

Most of the so-called "Evil Fangs" are harmless to the Children of Iluvatar; however, the "warriors" that comprise about twenty percent of any colony will attack virtually anything and anyone. Immobilized or sleeping folk need be careful around these creatures. Armed with powerful 2-3 inch mandibles and a mild(1v10) nerve venom, a group of Warrior Ûlcercain can slay and clean a Man in a matter of minutes.

# 5.4 RÁVATSAR (AMPHIBIANS & REPTILES)

Rávatsar (Q. "Wildclaws"; sing. "Rávatsa") constitute all the amphibians and reptiles. These creatures include the Angwi (Q. "Snakes"; sing. "Ango"), the Assangar (Q. "Crocodiles"; sing. "Assanga"; lit. "Ironmouths"), the Leukalankor (Q. "Lizards"; sing. "Leukalanko"; lit. "Loosethroats"), the Oiratelmrar (Q. "Turtles"; sing. "Oiratelmra"; lit. "Eternal Shells"), and the Kabori (Q. "Frogs"; sing. "Kabor"), etc. Closest to the Oromë's Maia servant Leukë, they are cold-blooded beasts that lay eggs and are often confused with monsters (Q. "Ulgundor").

### ANDODAILION: mkt-ABUV, HP, LR-6; 2.5-3 feet

The Andodaio, or "Gate-shadow" (pl. "Andodailion"), is a black, nocturnal lizard with a prehensile tongue and tail. It is withoutdoubt the greatest climber among all the Rávatsar. Rugged landscapes and subterranean settings accommodate this creature quite well, for the Andodaio is insulated with an unusual array of the three layers of hollow scales that enable it to survive in environments which are far too cool for its brethren. Hanging from rocks, it swings across the caves and precipices, leaping onto prey and tearing its victims appart with its steely claws.

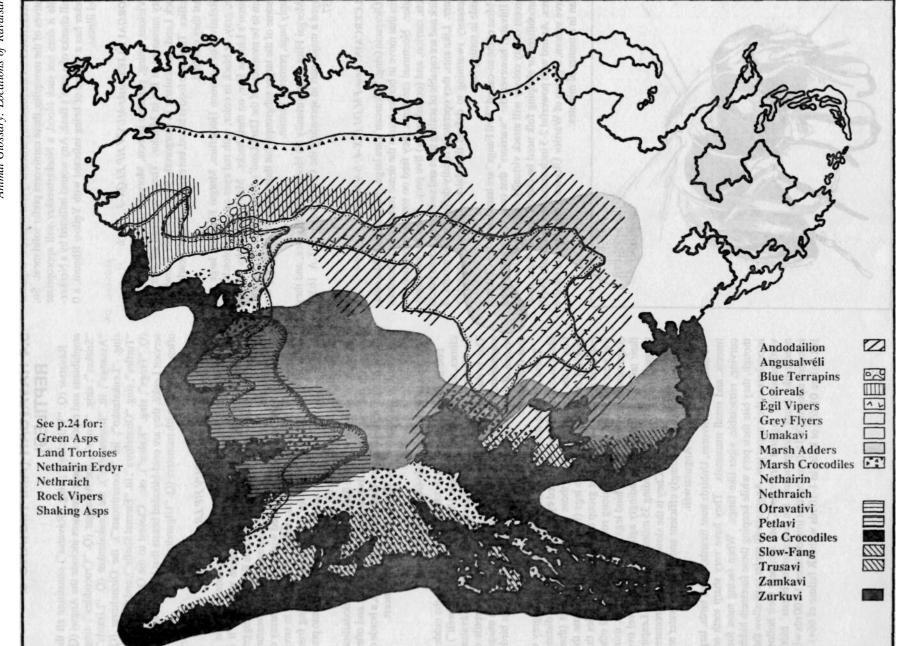
Larger creatures would have little to fear from the Andodailion, except for the fact that they live in large communities and often hunt in groups of 10-100 individuals. Unusually social, a horde of Andodailion can easily fell a Man by attacking in concert.

### ANGUSAIWÉLI: hnawmskt-(All)-7; 9-18 inches

Found virtually anywhere in Middle-earth, save in the coldest climes, the Angusaiwë (Q. "Iron Unbirds"; pi. "Angusaiwéli") is the most resilient, advanced, and common of the larger Rávatsar. This is due to the fact that they are, unlike any other reptile or amphibian, warm-blooded. The Angusaiwéli constitute a unique branch of the Rávatsar and are closely related to flightless birds; thus their name.

There are nine species of Angusaiwéli. All are deep grey or black in color and have bright red eyes. The only notable distinction in the family is between those that run on four legs (three species), those that run on two legs (five species), and those that hop (one species). The former group consists of the species that live near the water, especially along rocky seashores. All other Angusaiwéli have exaggerated hind legs and walk upright, using their tails for balance. Astoundingly agile, they can travel over rugged terrain at speeds exceeding 35 miles an hour. The Leaping Unbird found in Khand and Chey is the slowest of these creatures; however, they are astoundingly efficient and need less water and sustenance than other Angusaiwéli.

Poisonous carnivores, Unbirds hunt lizards, frogs, birds, large insects, and small mammals. They have very sharp teeth and curving, retractable, viper-like fangs. When facing most foes, though, they bite their prey while keeping these foreteeth hidden in pockets in their upper jaw. Angusaiwéli prefer to swallow their victims whole. Against larger foes, they can bear their hollow, needle-like fangs and puncture the unfortunate beasts' hides, injecting a potent (3rd1v1) venom that immobilizes (1-100 rds with RR failure 01-65) or kills (in 1-10 rds with RR failure of 66+).



Animal Glossary: Locations of Rávatsar

20

### Animal Glossary: Rávatsar

Aside from its great speed, an Angusaiwë relies on its cunning and horny body armor in combat. It has a ridge of pointed scales that protects its spine, and the scales on its back and sides are, as its name suggests, as tough as iron.

NOTE: The Angusaiwéli are found on a number of ICE's covers, for they are active at all hours and savor action.

### BLUE TERRAPINS: mkt-FM,CD,E-4; 3-3.5 feet

Blue Terrapins (Q. "Luinikrúmori"; sing. "Luinikrúmor") arc only found in thickets or very dense, overgrown swamp areas. Their native home is Fangorn Forest. Small, their shells average 18" across, but they have a 12" neck. Thus, a Blue Terrapin can strike like a snake, delivering a 2nd level muscle poison (with a Critical Strike) that can paralyze a small mammal (up to 40 lbs). If it bites, it will paralyze the area or limb it penetrates, partially paralyzing one adjacent area. The poison wears off in 3 hours.

### COIREALS: mkt-FM, CDH-5: 2-3 feet

This inoffensive snake inhabits forests and heavy copses; it can be readily identified by the bright yellow bands on its glossy black body. It is generally docile and will avoid people. Most bites occur when witless folk try to pick up this "pretty snake." Instead, the Coireal is happy to hunt large insects. It should be left alone, for its venom is highly potent, one of the most lethal (10thlvl)natural poisons in Middle-earth. Symptoms appear in one to four hours, resulting in all but certain death from paralysis.

### ËGIL'S VIPERS: mskt-BF,P,IL-6; 20ft

A huge, poisonous, predatory serpent. Ëgil's Viper is one of the strangest hazards of the plain of Talath Harroch, south of Mirkwood. It is said that these remarkable snakes were driven out of other areas of Rhovanion into the Talath Harroch, but this seems unlikely at best. In any case, the serpents are there, preying upon eggs, rodents, young animals, and (in the case of the largest Vipers) Men and Kine. Of a yellowish-brown color that blends well with the soil of the area, and with the grasses of the plain in dry seasons and in the autumn, Ëgil's Viper hunts in the late afternoon or early evening. It may spit its venom into a victim's eyes from a distance up to thirty feet, or it may bite and inject the venom in the normal manner of most snakes. The Viper's fangs reach up to three inches in length and can penetrate leather and, in some cases, even chain armor.

### FELL BEASTS: See Flying Monsters, Section 6.4., p.53

### GREY FLYERS: wmkt-FM,CDJ,E-7; 1-2 inches

A slimy, silvery, gliding frog, the Grey Flyer is a small but deadly amphibian. They carry a nasty venom in their bluish claws. Grey Flyers are rare, living only in the depths of thick rain forests, but they live in huge colonies and woe to anyone who stumbles upon their nests!

### GREEN ASPS: wmkt-BF,HP-5; 2-3 ft

The Green Asp is the only venomous serpent indigenous to Calenardhon (Rohan) and the northern White Mountains. It is a sociable creature (for a snake), making its home with as many as fifty of its fellows in empty Rabbit or Ground Squirrel burrows. On sunny days, the Asp community will come out to sun themselves en masse on the slopes near their subterranean home.

Green Asps have dull green skin and are usually fat and torpid, with puffy poison glands below their eyes. They are considered unattractive even by those fond of serpents. Their fetid odor, reminiscent of rotting strawberries, does nothing to relieve this unpleasant impression. The (5thlvl) bite of this snake is rarely fatal, but the area surrounding the wound generally becomes necrotic, turning awful shades of violet and yellow-green before sloughing off, usually exposing the bone. These dreadful afflictions may take months to heal. In some cases (15% chance, modified by Co stat bonus), the snake's injection may even cause the entire limb to turn gangrenous and fall off. Regardless of the primary effects, however, the victim will in any case be incapacitated for 3-6 days with a high fever and hallucinations.

### LAND TORTOISES: mkt-BFMS, CD.E-8; 5-6 feet

Land Tortoises were once common in southern Eriador and western Gondor, particularly in the Gwathlóbasin. Unfortunately, they are extremely tasty and nutritious, so they are favored by Eriadoran hunters and are nearly extinct. Their beautiful green and grey shells are now exceptionally rare. Prized for their value as armor (the shell makes excellent reinforcement) and (when ground) as a source of medicine to combat blood diseases and ailments, a Land Tortoise shell can bring up to two hundred gold pieces on the open market.

Very slow and inoffensive, the Land Tortoise's primary defense is its size. The average specimen is five feet long and three high, weighing about three hundred pounds. A few older Tortoises, those with ages over three hundred years, have reached six feet in length and weigh over a quarter ton.

In the case of an attack, Land Tortoises will retreat until cornered. If confronted by an overwhelming number of foes, they will then ground themselves and pull into their shells. If it appears that they contest the attack, though, they may lash out with their necks, biting the attackers with their hard, sharp beaks.

Land Tortoises feed on nearly every type of vegetation and often roam into the highlands in search of richer grass or shrubs. They mate at any time, since the males are twice as large as the females. Female Tortoises then dig holes along river banks or on the seashore, laying their (11-20) eggs and covering them with moist soil that hardens in the sun and incubates the young. These caches are abandoned, so the hatchlings are forced to dig their way out and survive on their own.

### MARSH ADDERS: wmk-M-5; 2-4 ft

The Marsh Adder is a large, aquatic serpent common throughout all marshy areas of central Endor. Especially prevalent in the Dead Marshes and Nindalf (the Wetwang), this creature is an excellent swimmer whose mottled gray and brown scales allow it to go all but unnoticed in the foul waters of the marshes. Marsh Adders are easily startled and bite with little provocation. Usually seeking out small creatures such as ducklings and frogs for prey, the Adder will also attack larger beings if it feels threatened. Its large, curved fangs allow it to deliver its poison deeply, so that it quickly takes effect. The (10thlvl) venom can be lethal and many victims (RR failure of 51+) die in five rounds due to respiratory paralysis. A less imposing dose (RR failure of 01 -50) will give the victim a case of flaccid paralysis: theirjoints will become limp, and they will lose voluntary muscle control for 1-100 hours.

### MARSH CROCODILES: hnwm-FM-5; 15-18 ft

Swift but usually inactive, the Marsh, or "Fish-eating," Crocodiles are common in the wetter, wanner parts of Endor. They are inoffensive when let alone, but can be quite deadly when surprised (or hungry). Black, with green stripes and light blue undersides, they are colorful carnivores.

Its diet consists of large mammals and birds who enter or come to the edge of the water in search of food or drink. After grabbing its prey in its long, powerful snout, the Marsh Crocodile drowns the victim and then tears the flacid body apart with twisting bites. This involves spinning its entire body, but the beast is exceptionally

agile when its in the water. The Marsh Crocodile spends

The Matsh Crocodic spends its nights in the water and basks on the shore during the days the sun is out. It feeds on an average of once every two days. While swimming, it uses the rocks it swallows for ballast. Its nostrils and throat are equipped with flaps and valves that enable it to stay under water for extended periods without fear of intaking part of the marsh or river.

# **NETHAIRIN:** *mkt-FM,CD, E-4;* 5-7 *feet*

The Plains Snake (Si. "Nathair"; pl. "Nethairin") is roughly six feet long. It has a thick triangular head and a cream-colored body overlaid with a dark diamond pattern. Hiding in shallow burrows and hunting amidst

the tall grass of the steppes or plains, the serpent is a quiet creature that relies on stealth and patience in order to defeat its foes. Rodents, birds, and small lizards make up its diet.

Although ostensibly cunning, the Nathair angers easily and will vigorously defend itself rather than flee, even in a fruitless confrontation. Its venom is rather toxic (level 6). Symptoms include swelling, weak pulse, shock, and wide discolorations.

### **NETHAIRIN ERDYR:** mktcf-AUW,HT,L-4; 2-3feet

The Nethairin Erdyr (sing "Nathair Ardor") live in burrows beneath rocks or within caverns and favor highland locales or the cool wastelands of the North.

While very similar in coloration to the Nathair of the Plains, the Nathair Ardor attains a length of only 2-3 feet. It angers easily and will defend itself viciously. Its poison is similar to that of the common Nathair, however it is weaker (5th lvl) and takes longer (6 vs 2 minutes) to affect the victim.

### NETHRAICH: wmk-M-5; 3-5feet

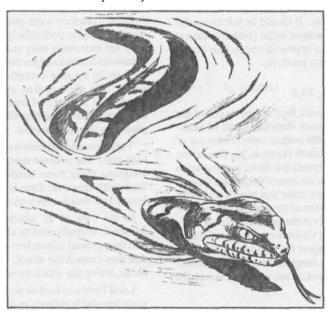
The Nathrach (pl "Nethraich") is an aquatic snake that resides in relatively placid or stagnant pools, marshes, and lakes. Brown bands surround its rust-colored body, which typically measures three to five feet in length.

Contrary to popular belief, this serpent does not normally strike in water; most victims are on dry land or a marsh island when they stray into a snake run. These snakes only attack when their "runs" are encountered, and then it bites with astounding quickness. A Nathrach's critical strike is accompanied by a muscle poison that causes bleeding, bruises, and swelling (double all these effects on this and subsequent criticals). The venom is not very toxic (level 2) but does cause bleeding, bruises, and swelling. It is designed to stun small rodents before the snake envelops and crushes them.

The Arnathrach (pl "Ernaithrach"), or Royal Nathrach, is a much larger cousin that inhabits the brackish waters near the coasts.

### OTROVATIVI: hwsa-BFMUZ, CDP, IRX-4; 18-24 inches

The Otravati (Ap. "Poison"; pi. "Otrovativi) is small snake



found in western Harad. Rarely exceeding two feet in length, it has a murky grey coloring and is easy to overlook. It is, however, not an animal to take lightly. The Otravati's narrow head opens to reveal a surprisingly large mouth full of tiny needlelike teeth. Each tooth is an injector that delivers a dose of the snake's poison on any successful bite (whenever a critical is scored on the attack table). Locals consider amputation to be the only effective remedy when confronted by the snake's potent (25th lvl) venom. A nerve poison, it attacks through the bloodstream and the nervous system simultaneously. The venom is lethal within one hour. Only immediate removal of the bitten member will serve as a cure. It is no wonder that the

snake bears a name which translates as "poison."

### **PETLAVI:** *hwsa-FMZ,CDJ,IRX-4;* 26-32 feet

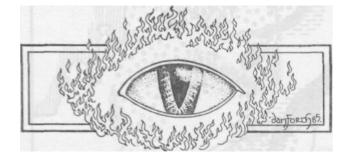
The Petla (pi. "Petlavi"), or "Forest-strangler," of southwestern Endor is commonly found in the scattered woodlands of Far Harad (particularly in the Forest of Tears). It haunts the oases between Umbar and Drel, lurking in the branches and pools that the Haradrim prize so dearly. One of Middle-earth's most fearsome reptiles, the Petla is an able hunter who has perfected the arts of camouflage and ambush. It is mottled brown in color and blends perfectly with woodland hues. Dropping from above or entangling its prey in water, the snake attacks by using its powerful jaws to gain a grip and then coils its length around its hapless victim.

Petlavi reaches lengths exceeding thirty feet and at least one specimen measured forty-five feet in length. Their thickest portions are over a foot wide, and they have been known to swallow a whole goat (using their distended jaws).

### Animal Glossary: Rávatsar

Petlavi like to bite; however their principal weapon is their coiling, constricting body. Whenever they take hold of prey (typically after a "B" critical strike result), the victim has little hope of survival. From that point on, the enormously powerful body will move to coil itself around the target's body. This process takes one to ten rounds. It is an extremely hard (-30) maneuver (add ST bonus) to break out of a Petla's grasp and, once the beast perfects its grip, the victim will perish due to suffocation in three to thirty minutes.

The tables are turned when the Petla confronts a group, as its methods of attack leave it relatively defenseless if other foes are involved. For this reason, the snake will not often stand and fight when confronted by more than one enemy.



### ROCK VIPERS: wmskt-A,DCH,LR-6; 12-18 inches

An inconspicuous little creature, the Rock Viper would not be worth mentioning, save that those climbing cliffs and mountains in Endor would be well-advised to watch where they place their hands or their bare feet (Hobbits, especially), for this snakeling is fond of sunbathing on rocky ledges. Their grey skin is speckled with brown and black spots, enabling the serpent to blend in with rock surfaces. (The creature is also called the Leopard Viper.)

Although it is small, the Rock Viper's bite is quite deadly (20th lvl). There has never been a proven case of anyone surviving such a bite without some sort of medical treatment, either magical or herbal. The victim of such a bite first suffers swelling, massive bruising, and discoloration around the wound. Then, within 60 seconds after being bitten, his heart will begin to palpitate, his breathing will become irregular, his endocrine system willfail, and he will die of total system shock within 6-10 minutes.

### SEA CROCODILES: hnwmk-OS-7; 18-27ft

Uncommon but well-feared, the huge Sea Crocodiles resemble Fell Beasts without wings. They are gracile, dark blue, and have black stripes running down the backs of their horny backs. Many chroniclers believe they are related to Water Drakes, for Sea Crocodiles have enlongated conical grasping teeth in the forward part of their snouts that extend well outside their mouths. All other members of the Crocodile family have shorter fangs that fit into notches or pits in their upper jaw.

Like sea monsters, Sea Crocodiles are prone to attack smaller ships, seeking to puncture hulls with their mighty jaws, then waiting for the ship to founder. Nesting in secluded bays or in coastal caves, they also present a danger on land as well.

### SHAKING ASPS: kt-F,CDH,L-5; 15-24 inches

This small, gray snake has a distinctive ruff of loose scales that give off a faint, odd rattling sound when the serpent is startled or about to strike. Its potent venom (level 8) causes massive internal hemorrhage, causing tremendous (24-60 hits) shock and often (with 26+ RR failure) death. The Shaking Asp is a native of Rhudaur, the region in eastern Eriador between the Mitheithel (Hoarwell) and Bruinen (Loudwater) Rivers.

### SLOW-FANGS: hw-FM,DJ,L-4; 8-10feet

The Slow-fang is one of the most dangerous and dominant creatures in the rain forests of southern Endor. Large (9' long) and exceptionally strong, it leaves in trees and hunts large mammals and smaller reptiles. Its body coloration varies with the surface they happen to cross, although it is usually brownish and has mottled green stripes. They have friction pads on their feet, specialized scales that enable them to stick to vertical surfaces for indefinite periods. The Slow-fangs are naturally agile tree-climbers. This feature, however, impairs their movement on the jungle floor, and they are awkward runners; thus their name. Still, they can be quite deadly. Endowed with a strong, 6' long prehensile tongue that acts like a whip or bola, they can strike a foe quickly. Then they bite the immobilized victim with a pair of 7" fangs, injecting a mild (2nd1v1) muscle poison. This venom disables the prey long enough for the Slow-fang to slowly discard any inedible trappings (e.g., clothing) before swallowing the meal in one long gulp.

### TRUSAVI: hw-FM, J, L-4; 2-3 inches

An arboreal creature, the Trusa (P. "Leaf Frog"; pl. "Trusavi") is adapted for gliding from tree to tree. It has a broad head, a long slim body, and elongated limbs with webbed feet. Flaps of skin fringe the forelimbs and heels, permitting the creature to extend its body and create a bizarre but effective set of "wings." This bright red and blue frog grows no larger than about 3 inches in length, but they are among the deadliest animals in the humid woodlands of southeastern Middle-earth. If touched, the spines on the back of the Trusa will inject a strong (lvl 4) poison which acts in 1-10 rds. A victim who fails his RR by 21 or more dies, while one who fails by 11-20 becomes blind and falls into a coma. A RR failure of 01-10 leaves the victim blind in 1-2 eyes.

### UMAKAVI: *h-FM*, *J*, *L*-7; 3-4 inches

A small tree frog from the rainforests of the Mûmakan in the south of Middle-earth, the Umak (pl. "Umakavi") is notable for the potent contact poison exuded by its colorful skin. Bright lime green and streaked with yellow and orange, the Umak Tree Frog is noticeable, but it is so rare that it is still nearly impossible to spot. The bright coloring warns away animal and bird predators who would be poisoned upon grabbing the frog in their beaks or mouths, but merely makes things easier for clever human or Elf hunters who wish to extract the poison and who come armed with nets on long handles. The poison is tenth level in contact with skin; unlucky individuals are killed instantly (upon failing a RR), while the more fortunate are plunged into a coma until awakened by some form of anitdote.



Animal Glossary: Locations of Rávatsar

### Animal Glossary: Rávatsar & Lassanakûni

### ZAMKAVI: ans-BVZ,P-5; 6-7feet

The Zamka (pl. "Zamkavi") is common to the dry hills of western Harad. Its name translates as "snare," and is derived from this snake's method of attack. The Zamka whips its tail out like a lash and coils about a limb or appendage. The snake's long (7) body is lined with small barbs along each side. The barbs are coated with a poisonous secretion which enters through the skin of its victim. This (7th lvl) muscle poison essentially paralyzes the prey (duration = 20 minutes per ten points of RR failure). When its venom takes effect — in forty-five seconds — the serpent will move to constrict its prey. Once the victim is dead, the Zamka remains with the corpse until time and weather has softened it. Then the snake begins its feast. Other animals of the region are aware of the nature of the Zamka and will steer well clear of any kill it guards, for the snake will not hesitate to add another body to its larder, should any be foolish enough to approach.

**NOTE:** For hit determination, the Entangle Table should be used with any critical indicating a poisoning. The Zamka will aim at areas of bare skin, but will not actually attempt to constrict a victim that is moving, and it will continue its attacks until movement ceases, even if a hit has already been made. Successive RR failures will give cumulative effects.

### ZURKUVI: wmsk-BFZ,P-3;8-12 inches

The Zurku (Ap. "Trail lizard"; pl. "Zurkuvi") is found throughout Harad, particularly in the south. It is related to the Gorbet of northwestern Endor. (Gorbets are especially well known in Dunland.) A dull yellow color with black and red stripes on its head and neck, the Zurku is a colorful creature. (Gorbets only differ in that they have black and blue speckles.) It has a bright orange, arrow-shaped patch on its back.

The Zurku typically grows to a length of 12" and can be found in the summer months. The lizard has no natural enemies because it tastes terrible and secretes a mild nerve toxin from its skin. The poison is absorbed through the skin and paralyzes victims for a period of 10-20 minutes. Of course, this venom only numbs the limbs of larger attackers for awhile, but for most animals it is an effective deterrent.

What is notable about this relatively harmless lizard is its reputation as a pathfinder. It is believed by most Haradrim that if they are lost and follow a Zurku, it will lead them to a trail or road. (This legend is shared by the Dunlendings and appears to have originated among the ancient Southrons during the early Second Age.) There may be some truth to this belief, since the Zurku apparently understands that, where there are trails there are beasts (and beast-droppings), and where there are beasts there are flies.

### 5.5 LASSANAKÛNI (LEAF-EATERS)

Endor's herbivores feed directly on Olvar and constitute a link between the two orders of creation. Most are known as Lassanakûni, or "Leaf-eaters" (sing. "Lassanakûn"). These creatures are distinguished from other herbivorous beasts because they never eat anything other than vegetation and, most importantly, because they are outwardly passive. Oromë and Yavanna share an interest in them, although the Huntsman's Maia servant Yantolindo (Q. "Yoke-bearer") is closest to their thoughts.

The largest subgrouping of Lassanakûni is undoubtedly the Salqanakûni, the beasts that eat grass. Notable for their elongated skulls, they have huge cheek teeth. These, like the rest of their teeth, are adapted for grass-chopping and grinding. Their incisors are chisel-shaped, while their large premolars and molars have convoluted surfaces.

Almost all Salqakûni are herd animals, or Ûnûvear (Q. "Abundant Creatures"). Of these, the majority are Potûni (sing. "Potûn"), the "Hoofed Creatures." Horses, asses, camels, and other beasts commonly used for riding do not fall into this category, however (see 5.6), since they hold a special place in nature.

### ASTABANHÉLI:wmskt-F,P-4;4.5-6.5 ft

The Astabanhe or Giant Pronghorn is an antelope-like creature found mainly in the Pinnath Ceren (S. "Red Fells") and the Girithlin highlands of Eriador. They stand about 4' tall, and are dull yellow in color. While renowned for their loud white rump, their short black horns give the Astabanhéli their name.

Pronghorns travel in small herds (10-100) and are inquisitive, but they are quick to flee. Movements of their white tail fur signal other Astanbanhéli when there is danger or when they have taken to flight. They can travel at speeds of up to forty miles perhour and can swim quite well.



### **AURYCH:** *mskt-BF,P,IX* -8;7.5-9.5 ft

The Auroch (pl. "Aurych") is a domesticated breed of the wild cattle or Kine that roam Rhovanion (Wilderland). They vary in color, but most have medium length, dark brown fur on their bodies, and shorter, whiter fur on their legs and foreheads. Males have larger, curving, conical horns.

Like all Kine, Aurych migrate with the seasons and tend to wander wide areas whenever breeding.

### CARU: *mktc-BF,CDHPT-7;5-7.5ft*

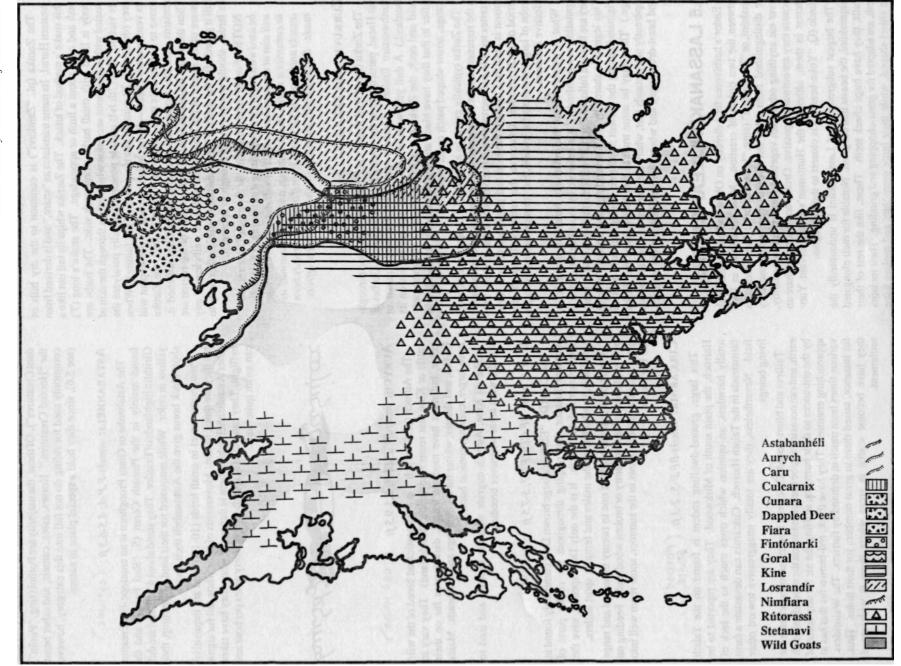
The Caru (Du. "Elk") is a large brown Deer commonly found in northern Eriador, but ranging throughout the cooler parts of northwestern Middle-earth. It is the only Deer species, save the Losrandir, in which both the males and females sport antlers.

Caru travel in huge herds of one to twenty thousand and range over vast areas of open country or broken woodlands. Feeding on grass and other tundra plants in the summer, some roam well into the Far North.

### CULCARNIX: wmskt-BF, P-5;2-3ft

This large, ground-dwelling rodent is found on the Talath Harroch, the plain south of Mirkwood. They are reported to be totally harmless, an opinion which owes much to the lack of farmsteads in the Talath Harroch. Culcamix can devastate a farm field. Nevertheless, they are totally unaggressive toward other living beings.

Tailless and blunt-nosed, Culcarnix live in burrows beneath the earth, and can occasionally be seen standing on the mounds of earth by the entrances to their burrows, sniffing the air for any scent of approaching enemies. They have thick, red-brown fur that has at various times been much in demand by furriers. The Wainriders, for instance, raised them in great numbers for their hides. Thus, they have become scarce in areas where there is widespread settlement.



Animal Glossary: Locations of Lassanakûni

### Animal Glossary: Lassanakûni

### CUNARA: wmkt-F,P-8;2-3ft

The most common rodent in Cardolan, the Cunaura (Du. "Gophers") of Eriador resemble big stout Rats and live mainly on grass roots. On the plains they are a major nuisance because they live in large colonies of interlocking burrows. Their holes rise up about a foot from ground level but their tunnels run very close to the surface and cannot be easily detected by Sheep, Horses, or Men (leading to many broken legs).

### **DAPPLED DEER:** *mkt-L*,*DP-7*; 4.5-6.5 *ft*

Akin to the Roe Deer (Fiara) of Eriador, the Dappled Deer is small, hardy, and pugnacious creature. Only the stags fight, but they are exceptionally skiddish and aggressive, especially in Spring. They usually employ their tough horns, which can effectively penetrate mail.

Nocturnal creatures. Dappled Deer browse for food at night. They feed on shrubs and broadleafed trees. During breeding season, males mark their territory by scratching the bark off trees.

**NOTE:** The Dúnadan Rangers have frequently used this trait to their advantage by disguising their own trail markings as Deer scratches. Only the Rangers understand the subtle differences.

### FIARA: wmkt-FDP-6;3.5-4.5ft

Thriving on the scant grasses of south-central Eriador, the Fiara is the most common wild herbivore in Cardolan and Minhiriath. They keep to small groups of four or five does and a buck and range all over the region. Extremely timid, though, they shy away from settled areas and seem much rarer than their real numbers would dictate.

It is fortunate that these small beasts are prolific, for no creature in northwestern Endor is hunted as often as the Fiara. Eriadoran hunters have long relied on the Fiara as a food staple, and cooks from Bree

to Tharbad create dozens of dishes using this tasty Deer meat.

### FINTÓNARKI: wmskt-BF,P-5; 3-4ft

The Fintónarki, or Wild Goats, are odd beasts found on the plains south of Mirkwood. They have several characteristics that set them apart from the other Goats of Middle-earth. For one thing, they are sometimes found in mixed herds with the Wild Horses of the area, an arrangement found nowhere else. Second, they are almost untamable, although it is reported that Elves may have some success at this task (although Elves are generally uninterested in animal husbandry). Third, they are immune to all naturally occurring ingestible poisons and hence can live on almost anything that contains nourishment. Finally, these strange creatures have an unquenchable desire to be scratched on the head, between their long, dangerous horns.

It is rumored by various denizens of the Talath Harroch region (particularly those with small, naive children) that if one should do one of these hoofed hedonists the favor of scratching it in the proper spot, it will become ever loyal to the person who scratches it. This tale has caused numerous injuries to youngsters seeking an unusual pet.

### GORAL: wmkt-F,PH-5; 4.5-6.5ft

Goral area wild, golden bighorn Sheep found exclusively in the Downs of Eriador. They have long, curving, whitish horns. Solitary and intractable, they are unique among Sheep. Goral only gather during mating season, when small groups of males join and

then seek out the females. Ranked by the size of their horns, the males instinctively know their place, so there is little fighting during these brief unions. After mating, the females travel as a herd with the young for a couple of months and then scatter.

Goral have been very profitably interbred with domestic Sheep, producing excellent varieties of wool-bearing species (Q. "Toa" = "Wool").

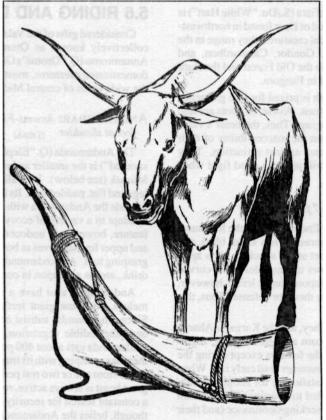
# **KINE OF ARAW:** *wmskt*-*F,HP-4; 10-12 ft*

The Kine of Araw are the largest of Middle-earth's bovids, that is creatures with split, even-toed, hoofs. It is believed that these large, white cattle are the gift of the Vala Oromë (Araw). This is quite possibly true. The beasts are found on the shores of the Sea of Rhûn and on the Plain of Talath Harroch, east and south of Mirkwood

As far as anyone can tell, the Easterling tribes are the only people to have domesticated

these creatures and used them as draft beasts, since the Rhovanion Northmen revered the Kine and used them only for breeding other cattle. Easterlings, on the other hand, employed Kine to pull the Great Wains of their chiefs. During the brief existence of the Wainrider Kingdom in Wilderland (T.A. 1854-99), dozens of these magnificent beasts were pressed into service, and many perished in the raiding and wars that accompanied the Wain-easterlings' occupation.

Many people of central Middle-earth value the long gray horns of these cattle, both to use as trumpets and drinking horns and to cut into sections for superb compound bows. A few superstitious folk use the ground horn as an ingredient for healing potions, but no proof has ever been found that this substance is of any real value in healing.



### LOSRANDÍR: mktc-BF,CDHPT-7;5-7.5ft

The Losrandir is a hardy, gregarious Deer with a long, low profile and large antlers. They come in many colors — everything from white to jet black — but most are grey or silver. Unlike those of other Deer, the low forward tine of its antlers is branched. Both males and females bear antlers, although those of the female are usually smaller.

Female Losrandír (aka "Lesraindír") move in large herds while males travel in small groups or, in some cases, alone. Wolves and Bears prey on weaker individuals, but the Losrandír's greatest natural enemy is undoubtedly Man. The Lossoth of northwestern Middle-earth and the Urd of the northeast hunt the graceful creature for its fur, meat, and utility as a beast of burden.

### **NIMFIARA:** *mktc-BF,CDH,E-3:7-9ft*

Larger and rarer than Elk, the Nimfiara (S./Du. "White Hart") is the strongest and most imposing breed of Deer found in northwestern Middle-earth. Reputedly mystical creatures, they range in the ancient woodlands of Rhovanion, Gondor, Calenardhon, and Eriador. They are found deep within the Old Forest and the Dark Wood, and a few have been spotted in Fangorn.

The Nimfiara's lustrous silver pelt is prized for fine garments, so it is hunted and trapped by woodsmen. Worse, its horns are said to produce a potion which retards aging. Thus, the beast's value threatens its survival and, aside from the inaccessibility of their habitat, the Nimfiara has few defenses against extinction. They are, however, very wily, and they will put up a good fight when cornered.

The largest and most powerful of Endor's Sheep, the Rútorasse (Q. "Eastern Woolhoms"; pl. "Rútorassi") is a stout, black and silver beast that stands about 4-5 feet at the shoulder. It is aptly named, for its silvery head fur grows up the sides of its curved horns. These two forward-facing weapons can be lethal, however, and the Woolhorn is quick to employ them for defense. Thus, this beast is difficult to domesticate.

Native to the lands of Dalpygis, Chey, and the Kargagis Ahar in central Middle-earth, Woolhorns roam at night in small, segregated herds. Males run apart from the females except during the mating season, which lasts from late summer until early fall. When united, the mixed herd is relatively stationary for about a month. The first half of this period is devoted to courting rituals, which include brutal duels between males seeking dominance (and their choice of mates).

### STETANAVI: wmk-BFM,PD-7; 6-7 ft

In Apysaic, Stetan means "mischievous." It applies perfectly to this otter-like creature. The beast's body is as large as a big dog, and it is as friendly and playful as the most lively of puppies. It has very short legs, though, so no one would mistake it for a hound.

The Stetan's name was earned from Haradrim who journeyed into the wood, worked a long day gathering herbs, then saw their sacks and parcels playfully torn apart just before they returned home. Only their overpowering air of pure innocence keeps Stetanavi from being killed on sight by most men who glean their living from the wood. As it is, they are usually viewed as a sign of long-term good luck even if they are a short-term nuisance. Animal Glossary: Lassanakûni & Riding and Draft Animals

There have been attempts to tame the friendly beasts, but Stetanavi that are taken into captivity invariably die shortly thereafter, an occurrence that is usually blamed on loneliness for their own kind. It is possible, however, to overcome this problem through the use of a *Familiar* spell, though having such a puckish creature as a familiar would certainly have its drawbacks.

### WILD GOATS: wmskt-ABFMZ,PT-6; 3-4ft

Essentially descendants of various escaped domestic varieties, the Wild Goats have dirty, shaggy coats and short, black horns. They range all over Middle-earth. Their small, sharp hooves make them agile climbers, and they can swim remarkably well; however, they restrict the beasts' movements in the boglands, where wide feet provide stability in the muck.

### 5.6 RIDING AND DRAFT ANIMALS

Considered gifts of the Vala Oromë, riding and draft animals are collectively known as Oromildar (Q. "Friends of Oromë) or Annaroromo (Q. "Oromë's Gifts"). They include a wide variety of domesticated creatures, most of whom were originally native to the wide lands of central Middle-earth.

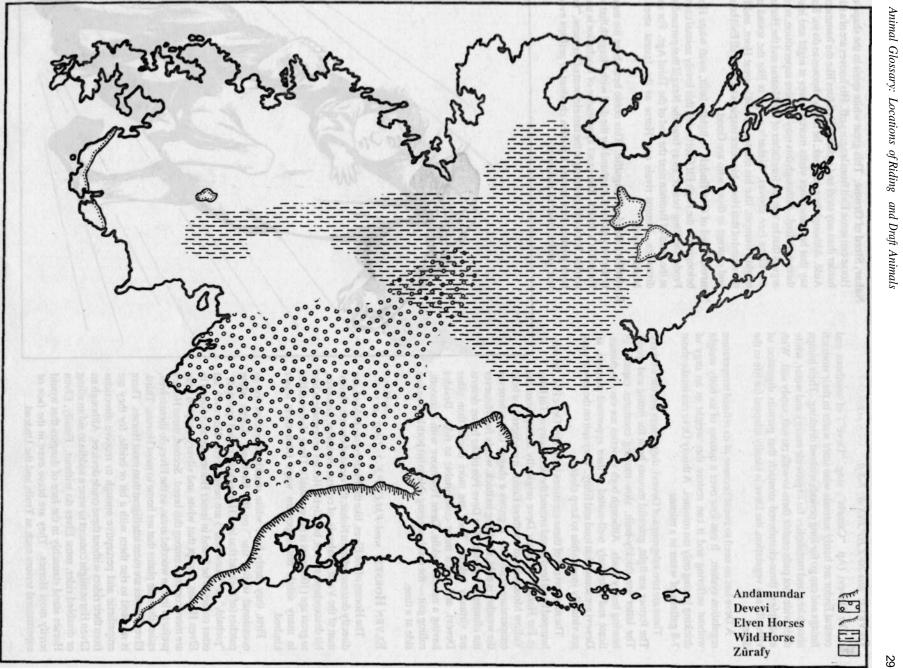
# **ANDAMUNDAR:** hnwms-FM,CDP,IX-2; 18-22 feet long, 10-13 feet at shoulder

The Andamunda (Q. "Elephant"; pl. "Andamundar"; lit. "Longsnouted") is the smaller and more numerous cousin of the famous Mûmak (see below). Like all of its cousins, it has thick, pillarlike legs and flat, padded feet. Its loose skin and large ears (which flap) provide the Andamunda with excellent heat regulation, enabling it to adapt to a variety of ecosystems. The creature's most notable feature, however, is undoubtedely its trunk: an enlongated nose and upper lip that serves as both a sensory organ and as a prehensile grasping tool. An Andamunda uses its trunk to smell, gather food, drink, and as a weapon in combat.

Andamundar also have a pair of long tusks that they use in melees, but these giant teeth primarily serve as digging tools. Since Andamundar subsist on roots, shoots, twigs, fruit, leaves, and other edible vegetation, the tusks act as picks. A typical Andamunda eats about 400 pounds of food each day, cutting with the tusks, grasping with its trunk, and placing the food in its mouth. Aside from one or two rest periods at night and a midday break, the great beast is always active, roaming about with a swinging gait in a constant search for security and food. This continual plodding, though, belies the Andamunda's strength as a swift, agile runner. If aroused, it can run down and gore or bash a relatively quick foe.

Unlike the Mûmak, the Andamunda has a slightly humped back and one (as opposed to two or three) fingerlike extension at the base of its trunk. It also has a gland at the side of its head that enables it to secrete, and divest itself of, scented waste. (This process usually occurs during the beast's midday repose.) Like Mûmakil female Andamundar travel in herds led by an elder matriarch. Each female bears but one offspring at a time (after 21 months gestation! and raises her calf for twenty-four to thirty months.

Common to the Shay lands, Jojojopo, and the regions around the Bay of Ormal in southern Middle-earth, Andamundar are dome ticated by a variety of cultures. They are used less frequently that the Mûmakil as riding animals, but they arc much easier to tame



### **DEVEVI:** *nas-BFZ*, *HP*, *INX-8*; 7-8*ft*

The Devevi (Ap. "Camels"; sing. "Deve") of southern and central Endor are hardy animals who store water in their stomach linings and can go for long periods withoutdrinking. Theirhumps absorb heat and metabolize fat to provide energy and water, while their wide foot pads enable them to walk on soft, sandy soil. With a complex, three-chambered stomach that permits digestion of virtually any vegetation, the Deve is ideally adapted lor life in the desert.

A Deve has no need to sweat because of its refined temperature regulation system. It can lose over a quarter of its body weight without suffering and it can restore this weight in an orgy of drinking lasting only ten minutes. A thirsty Deve can intake about 7-8 gallons of water in a minute.

There are two subgroups of Devevi: the runners and the workers. The former are light, graceful mounts built for riding and speed. The latter are thickly-built, slow-moving creatures capable of bearing heavy loads. Although both varieties are easy to domesticate and extremely well-suited to their appointed purpose, all Devevi are somewhat loud and filthy. They spit on the unwary and are virtually impossible to keep clean.

The most prized of these creatures is the rare Deve Póa, the twohumped beast bred in and around the desert city of Tûll Póac

in Far Harad. A hardy Deve originally haling from the Yellow Mountains of southern Endor, it is adapted for both temperature extremes. It grows a shaggy coat whenever the weather is cold, shedding its thick, wooly fur whenever the climate is warmer. The Deve Póa of the hotter deserts are virtually naked. They are more docile than other Devevi, and much more comfortable to ride. Besides having a natural saddle, Deve Póa move with a smooth, rolling gait—the result of being able to lift both legs on one side at a time.

### ELVEN HORSES: wmk-FM,CDP,E-2; 7-8 ft

The Horses of the Elves, like the Mearas (see below), are directly descended from Nahar, the steed of Oromë, Huntsman of the Valar. Nahar is, of course, immortal; however, his descendants are not, but Elvish Horses nevertheless live to great age (100 years is not unusual). These Horses differ in many subtle but important ways from their lesser kindred.

First, they rarely have white markings, except for an occasional white "star" on the forehead. Large white patches (of the kind that lead Horses to be called "painted," "piebald," or "skewbald") are never seen. However, all other colors to be found in lesser Horses are also found in Elven Horses, except that white and silvery dappled gray are more common among this breed. Second, these Horses prefer to live in wooded areas, as the Elves do themselves, rather than the plains that are home to most Horses. Third, Elven Horses are more intelligent than most Horses. There is no need to rise them with a bit or bridle, for they are empathetic and perceptive enough to receive directions from their riders without these crude devices. Although an Elven Horse might consent to wear a saddle to aid an ailing or disabled rider, most Elves do without. Finally, Elven Horses stand staunchly in the face of dangers that would terrify most Horses. They are brave even in the face of supernatural terrors such as Trolls and (he Undead.

### Animal Glossary: Riding and Draft Animal

- Nahar, Steed of Oromë. This great white spirit in the shape of a Horse can sense Evil from leagues off. His hooves are of a silver harder than any steel and strike at Evil foes like the hammers of Aulë. Although he can speak, he rarely chooses to do so. Some say that he sometimes visits mortal mares at night and leaves them with foal. Although this may be mere superstition, no one argues that he was the forefather of the Mearas and the Horse of the Elves (see above). Nahar's neigh is like the sound of a mighty trumpet, like his master Oromë's great Horn, and like the sound of that Horn, his voice in spires terror in all Evil beings and courage in those who are Good.
- Nimros, Steed of Glorfindel. A lightly built, swift white Horse belonging to the High ElfGlorfindel, this lovely animal carried Frodo, the Ring-bearer, away from the Nazgûl that pursued him at the Ford of Bruinen near the end of the Third Age. For sheer distances, Nimros rivals any Horse as the fastest steed in Middle-earth.
- **Rochallor, Steed of Fingolfin.** This noble beast bore his master to the very gates of Angband for the duel with Morgoth that was Fingolfin's doom. The exact appearance of Rochallor is unrecorded, but some, pointing to the last element of his name, "lor. have guessed that he was a golden chestnut or perhaps even true golden color (a palomino).



### 30

Animal Glossary: Riding and Draft Animals

### HORSES OF MORDOR: nas-BF, HP-8; 8-9ft.

The forces of Evil, most notably the corrupted Maia Sauron, have bent Horses to their nefarious purposes, just as they have other forms of life. Sauron originally had his Nazgûl mounted on black Horses stolen as foals and thus accustomed to evil creatures and surroundings at an early age. These beasts were also fortified somewhat by spells and potions to make them swift, tireless, and unafraid of things that would terrify a normal steed. Sauron was unable to breed a strain of Horses shaped to his will.

By the end of the Third Age, however, the Dark Lord had succeeded in reshaping some of the stolen foals. These unfortunate creatures were enlarged and strengthened, given carnivorous foreteeth, fiery, night-sightedeyes, and steaming, smoking breath. Their faces became skull-like, and their hooves were like polished iron. One of these twisted creatures was the mount of the Mouth of Sauron, Lieutenant of the Tower of Barad-dûr.

**NOTE:** This creature can be characterized as a minister. See Section 6.0 for more information regarding Evil Horses.

**The Mount of the Mouth of Sauron.** This beast was the first (and perhaps the last) of its kind to be seen by the Free Peoples. Its master rode it to the parley with the Forces of the West at the Black Gate during the War of the Ring. Exceedingly large and powerful, it could run almost as fast as a Meara and enjoyed tremendous stamina. Its sharp-edged hooves and saw-like jaws enabled it to penetrate a foe's armor in a melee. The beast's greatest weapon, though, was undoubtedly its foul steam, which was akin to the Nazgûls infamous Black Breath. With a range of 30 feet, the Horse could breathe on any target within a 5 foot radius. Targets failing their RR by 01-50 fell into despair for 1-20 rounds and were stunned and unable to parry their foes. Those failing their RR by 51 -75 fell into unbreakable despair for 1-100 rounds, while those failing their RR by 76+ fell into a feverish sleep for 1-20 hours.

### LOSANDAMUNDAR: ktcf-FM, CD, IX-2; 18-22ft

The rare white, long-haired Losandamunda (Q. "Snow Elephant") of the Far North is related to the Andamunda of southern Endor (see above). These furry behemoths, though, are rarely domesticated. Instead, they are worshipped (notably by the Uax, but also by the Myri and Angela tribes) or hunted (notably by the eastern Lossoth and Lotan).

### MARSH PONIES: mskt-FM, HP-6; 5-6ft

Also called the Perroch-i-Lin, the Marsh Pony is a short, sturdy beast with relatively wide hooves and powerful lungs. Most are grey, and all have a long, silky mane.

### MEARAS: mskt-FM,HP-6; 7-8ft

These Horses are among the most noble of the Endorian beasts. They were unknown as a breed before ca. T.A. 2545, the approximate date that the first breeding herd was fully established in Rohan by Eorl the Young. However, individual Mearas were to be found in Middle-earth before that date. They are commonly (and correctly) believed to be the descendants of Nahar, the Steed of Oromë, as are the Elven Horses (see above). The progenitor of the breed of Fearas in Rohan was Felaróf, who was white. Such was his strength as an ancestor that most of his descendants are white or dappled gray. All Mearas, regardless of their color, share Felaróf's other characteristics. They understand human speech, can be ridden without saddle or bridle (although they will tolerate such devices if needed), and live to a great age — eighty years is not unusual.

- **Felaróf, Ancestor of the Mearas.** Felaróf was captured as a colt by Leód of the Éothéod, Lord and Horsemaster. When the colt had grown to what Leód thought was adult stature (as a Meara, the Horse actually had some growing left to do), he killed his
- master when Leód attempted to mount him. Leód's son Eorl vowed vengeance on the Horse and pursued him. When he at last saw his father's killer, instead of shooting the creature with a bow, he called out to him, calling him "Mansbane" and telling him to come forward and receive a new name. This the Horse did, and apparently made submission to Eorl as wergild (payment for a killing). Thus did Mansbane become Felaróf, founder of the breed of Mearas.
- Shadowfax, Gandalfs Steed. This noble creature was the chief of the Mearas of Rohan at the time of King Théoden. At one time, Gandalf was attempting to rouse Théoden to an awareness of his danger from both Sauron and (possibly) from Saruman, but Théoden at that time still believed the evil councils of Gríma Wormtongue and hence did not heed Gandalf's words. He angrily bade the wizard to take any Horse he wished if he would leave as soon as possible. Greater still was the king's anger when he realized which Horse Gandalf had taken. Shadowfax served Gandalf well throughout the War of the Ring, withstanding all of the terrors of Mordor that they faced together and outrunning even the Fell Beasts, who were winged.
- Snowmane, Steed of King Théoden. A noble white stallion, like his ancestor Felaróf, Snowmane bore Théoden bravely through several battles of the War of the Ring, before the two of them died in the Battle of the Pellenor Fields. Snowmane fell to a poisoned dart and crushed his master beneath his great weight. Snowmane was later buried in the Pellenor Fields, and a great mound was raised over him as a memorial, with a white stone carved with the legend "Faithful Servant, yet master's bane; Lightfoot's foal, swift Snowmane." It was said afterward that the grass always grew noticeably green and thick on the mound, which became known as Snowmane's Howe.

### MÛMAKIL (OLIPHAUNTS): hnwm-FLQ,HP-6; 12-15 ft

The huge, fearsome, and majestic Mûmak (W. "Oliphaunt"; P. "Tembo"; pl. "Tembovi") is a close relative of the Andamunda (Elephant) and is often referred to as the Gorsandamunda (Q. "Giant Elephant"). It is the "lord" of Endor's southern wilds. Growing up to thirty feet in length and standing up to 17 feet in height at the shoulder, they have few foes. Fortunately for their rivals, though, Mûmakil are vegetarians. They rest in the midday heat and occasionally relax at night, but most of the time they roam in search of nutritious roots, leaves, shoots, twigs, and fruits. Using their agile trunks and huge tusks, which grow as long as 7', they can reach through narrow clefts and dig through the toughest soils. These social beasts travel in herds and adapt well (albeit reluctantly) to domestication.

When aroused though, they can be deadly fighters. Both the Ûsakani and the Mûmakani have long prized them as mounts for war. Unlike lesserelephantine beasts, the Mûmak relish battle and bloodshed. The Haradrim build great fighting towers to place on the backs of these largest of domesticated beasts and decorate the legs and tusks of the Mûmakil as well. A Mûmak fully arrayed for battle is an awesome, glorious, and terrifying sight. The thick hides of Mûmakil make them almost invulnerable to arrows, except for their eyes, but when blinded in this fashion, they often run mad with pain, trampling and destroying everything in their paths.

### WILDHORSES: wmk-BFM, PD-7; 6-7ft

The Wild Horse, or Horse of the Plains (S. "Rechelaid"), make good mounts, although they are hard to break. Much used by Easterlings, they are now herded in Calenardhon (Rohan). A few may be found in the marshes, for they do not mind swimming.

### **ZÛRAFY:** nas-BFZ, DHP, INX-4; 9-14 ft

The Zûrafy (V. "Tallnecks"; sing. "Zûrafa") of Nûrad, northern Chey, and the Talathrant Valley resemble stout giraffes with long, spikelike horns. They are related to Deer and feed on the foliage, fruit, and buds found in the upper part of trees or tall scrub. In harsher locales, a Zûrafa will stoop to eat grasses, and herds of the beasts have been known to devastate crops.

The Nûriags, Variags, and Chey use the Zûrafy as mounts, for they are swift, fearless, and exceedingly fierce combatants. Because of their limited numbers and the difficulty in capturing and domesticating them, though, only small numbers of the beasts have been employed outside the circles of royalty.

Most Zûrafy have a whitish or light tan coat and brown and white striped legs. Their horns are covered with short, white hair which they never shed. The rare, omnivorous, nocturnal Variag Zûrafa is jet black.



### 5.7 APSANAKÛNI (MEAT-EATERS)

The Apsanakûni (Q. "Meat-eaters"; sing. "Apsanakûn") are carnivorous mammals. Save the Children of Iluvatar, they are the last link in the Chain of Life. They are the smartest and cruelest of animals — and the most likely to succumb to the offerings of Evil.

### BLACK BEARS: nwmktc-AFM,CD,L-7; 5-6 ft

A strongly-built but compact creature, the Black Bear (Q. "Meglivorn"; pl. "Meglivorni") is common throughout northern Endor. They are nocturnal hunters who feed on insects, rodents, fish, small mammals, and carion, supplementing this diet with fruit, berries, nuts, roots, and honey (Q. "Lissen"). During the autumn. Black Bears gorge on food so that they can be properly sustained during their long winter sleep (hibernation). They have a superb sense of smell, but their hearing and eyesight are merely average by the standards of the Apsanakûni.

Black Bears are solitary animals. Mating pairs stay together briefly only during the late summer mating season. After the litter (of 1-4) appears in the midwinter, the female travels with the cubs.

The Eriadorans have an almost cultic obsession with hunting Bears, for they believe a bear-kill to be the ultimate test of one's prowess as a warrior. Both the Eriadoran Northmen and the Lossoth to the north revere and fear Bears. The mystical Bear-cults of both cultures exert a strong but subtle influence over their societies. The Beijabar, or Beornings, inherited the Eriadoran Northman tradition. Animal Glossary: Riding and Draft Animals & Apsanakûni

### BLACK MINKS: ktc-FM,CD-6;3-4ft

Cunning, carnivorous mammals reaching up to 4' in length Black Minks are dangerous freshwater predators. Much larger than their kin, they are strong swimmers in spite of their weight which is fifty to eighty pounds. (Males are larger than female Black Mink are most common in the Wetwang (Nindalf), near Ithilien, but they can occasionally be found in other areas in north central Middle-earth, always near water (marshes, stream orriver banks, or the shore of freshwater lakes).

Black Minks are voracious and seem to possess a surprising degree of brutal intelligence. They have been known, for example to wait for a young, tender creature of some sort to stray far from its mother before attacking. They usually hunt alone, but in the early spring they come together in groups of 7-12 to choose mates for the year. At this time they will attack anything that crosses the path. They cannot be driven off when they are in this state, on killed, and they will fight until literally torn apart.

If an intact pelt is somehow obtained by such subtle methods poison or drowning (difficult, as they can hold their breath for up to ten minutes), it is worth a great deal of money (anywhere from six to fifteen gold pieces, depending upon the market), for the fur of the Black Mink is fabulously thick and glossy, as well as heir entirely waterproof.

### BLUE BEARS: mkt-AFM, CD, ELX-4; 6-8ft

Blue Bears (Q. "Megliluini"; sing. "Megliluinë") are considered monsters by many of Endor's loremasters. Unusual creatures they are found only on the southern slopes of the White Mountains particularly in the Lamedon (Morthond Valley) region of Gondor. Theirbluish-gray fur, unswervingly predatory attitude, and innateability to sense other creatures set them apart from all other Bears.

**NOTE:** Treat Blue Bears as having an inherent and constant Presence spell ability, enabling them to perceive living beings up to 50 ft away.

Blue Bears are usually solitary, but they will occasionally hunt in family groups. They do not fear others unless there is a larger group involved. Often attacking without apparent provocation. Megliluini hunt whenever they are hungry and have an opportunity to kill. The frequency of their attacks is also explained by their territorial habits. Blue Bears stake out territories that they defend from each other and from other predators of similar size including Men and Elves.

### BLUE OTTERS: wmktc-FM,CDH-3;5-7ft

While similar to their more mundane brethren. Blue Otters are larger and have flattened tails with sharp crests on each edge. They generally travel in small groups during the day, feeding on fish eggs, smaller aquatic mammals, and birds. Using tree roots as structural supports, they reside in dens cut into larger, stabler sandbars or riverbanks. Here they produce litters of only one or two young each year. Their breeding pattern, coupled with their large profile and valuable pelts, makes them ideal targets for extinction. It is not surprising then, that Blue Otters are endangered. In many areas of northwestern Endor (notably Gondor). however, they are protected by hunting bans.

### Animal Glossary: Apsanakûni

### **CAVE BEARS:** *mktc-AFM,CD,ELX-3;8-9ft*

Cave Bears (Q. "Meglirondor"; sing. "Meglirondo") are huge beasts that weigh up to fourteen hundred pounds. They have rough, black fur, accented with brown stripes on the paws, ears, and faces. Their paws can snap a neck as easily as a dry branch, and their long claws can rip through light metal or any leather armor as easily as through linen. Fortunately, they are retiring creatures who like to eat tubers, roots and berries almost as much as they like fish and small game. Only rarely do Men or Dwarves get the opportunity to experience the blows of the Cave Bear.

Monogamous and family-minded, Cave Bears frequently travel in small packs. Males travel alone, but the females prefer company and will not leave their cubs until they are grown.

### CHETMÍG: ktc-AF,CDHP,ILR-2; 9 ft (with tail)

The Chatmoig (pl. "Chetmíg") is a huge, rare, gray cat with faint tabby markings that enable it to hide with a degree of skill surprising in so large a beast. A nocturnal predator, it has huge forequarters and great (5-7 inch) fangs. Its body tapers from the shoulders to strong but compact hindquarters. Using its long tail, the Chatmoig can balance itself when leaping, which it does prodigiously: up to 150 ft horizontally and 40 ft vertically. The Cat can be found (when it can be found at all) in northern hills and mountains.



### DEATH SHREWS: kt-UV, L-7; 2-3 inches

Death Shrews are mild-looking little creatures with soft white fur and an even softer, blue-gray underbelly. One would hardly think that such a harmless looking little beast would deserve such a foul name, but the little Death Shrew carries a grim disease, called the Blue Hand. Victims who contract the disease develop a bluish cast to the skin, large boils on their hands, feet and under their eyes, and begin to bleed from the nose and ears. Sufferers often become crippled, and many kill themselves.

The Shrews, of course, are merely carriers, or they would have died out long ago. Even if they did not carry this disease, they would still be considered suprisingly unpleasant creatures, for they secrete a foul-smelling spray to protect themselves from large predators.

Superb climbers, Death Shrews can avoid most encounters; however, even when cornered they are formidable. The vicious beasts have voracious appetites and will bite at exposed skin, regardless of the size of the creature to which it belongs. They also have spines strong enough to support the weight of a Man.

### **DIRE WOLVES:** ktc-AFM,CDHPT,INR-5; 5-6ft

In most ways, the Dire Wolf (S. "Gothraug"; Q. "Narmosse"; pl. "Narmossi") resembles its smaller cousin, the common Timber Wolf. Found all over northern Middle-earth, they are intelligent,

social animals that live in family groups or small packs (2-11 and 10-60 members, respectively). Dire Wolves mate for life, settle disputes among themselves with non-fatal duels, and cooperate among themselves in hunting. However, unlike common wolves, they have little or no fear of the Free Peoples. They will hunt Men, Elves, or Dwarves like any other prey.

Dire Wolves weigh up to one hundred and fifty pounds, reach running speeds of up to thirty miles per hour, and leap up to six feet in the air with little effort. Possessed of tremendous nightvision, they are more nocturnal than their smallerkin.

### FISHING CATS: wmk-FM,DH-4; 2-3ft

The Fishing Cat are most commonly found in the marshes along the eastern shores of the Sea of Rhûn and in Wetwang (Nindalf) in Ithilien. Unlike most felines, they have no dislike of water and are well-adapted to aquatic life. They can swim moderate distances and fish by flipping the fish out of the water with deft strokes of their semi-webbed paws. Fishing Cats supplement their diet with birds, shellfish, and amphibians. Stealthy hunters, their mottled gray-brown fur enables them to hide easily among the marshes and along the river and lake shores that form their homes.

Their kittens can be domesticated, but like other large, wild Cats, Fishing Cats never become very friendly and are primarily one-person pets.

### GÍCH: ktc-AFM,CDHP-7; 3-4 feet (including tail)

The Gaich (pl. "Gích") is a large Fox found throughout the foothills of the Misty Mountains. It is the primary small predator in Rhudaur. Its name means "changer," for the Gaich is black in the summer and white in the winter. Rhudaurans hold many superstitious views about its nature and consider it sacrosanct when it is molting. For about two weeks a year — when it sheds its old coat and its new fur is growing in — the Gaich appears striped and is purportedly immune to weaponry.

Gích eat primarily small mammals such as Rabbits, Mice, and Squirrels, although they will also eat eggs, ripe fruit, and carrion. Their furs are marketable, but not especially valuable.

### GIANT MARTENS: mktc-FM,CD-3; 4.5-5.5ft

A huge relative of the common weasel, the Giant Marten (S. "Carlûmon"; pl. "Cerlymyn") is a fierce and irrational creature. They are notoriously overactive and overexcitable, forcing them to consume huge amounts of food in order to survive. Totally carnivorous (although they will forage for nuts, fruits, and berries when starving), they will eat anything that they can disable and kill, even much larger creatures. Giant Martens have even been known to slay Small Bears and Wild Boars.

Like other Martens, the acrobatic Carlûmon climbs extremely well and generally makes its den in hollow trees. It has a keen nose and fairly good vision.

### CLIFF LIONS: haawmsk-AFM,CD,L-4; 4.5-6.5ft

The snowy-white Cliff Lion (Q. "Ralimba": pl. "Rálimbar"; P. "Jabali Simba: pl. "Jabali Simbavi") lives in southwestern Middleearth. Their core territory stretches around the Bay of Orel, and they are prevalent in the lower reaches of the Yellow Mountains around the lake called Aeluin. Solitary creatures, they dart away unless hungry, cornered, or surprised. They are hard to confront, given their preference for virtually sheer terrain, remote rocky clefts, and caves. Normally active in the morning and evening, they roam the highlands and coastal fells in search of goats, sheep, rodents, orcarrion. CliffLions stalk theirprey, and then strike with swift bites to the napes of their foes' necks.

### DUNMEN'S DOGS: mktck-BFM, CDHP-7, 1.5-2.5 ft

Kept only by the tribal Dunlendings, the Dunmen's Dogs look like a large, fat toy hound. These Dogs are sometimes used as guards or for pack-hunting, of which they are marginally capable. Most Dunmen's Dogs end up in the stewpot.

### GLUTANI: mktc-AF, CH-5; Lowland 2-3 ft; Highland 2.5-4 ft

The dreadful Glutan (pl. "Glutani") is found thoughout northwestern Endor, but the largest concentration of the creatures is undoubtedly in western Minhiri ath in Eriador. A Wolverine-like creature, it is one of the most fearsome predators in Middle-earth. It is a solitary, dark-furred beast shaped like a large badger. The Glutan is unbelievably quick and fierce, and appears to be quite insane. They have been known to attack large groups of armed men without the slightest provocation, fighting to the death even if escape is easily available.

There are two currently recognized varieties. The Lowland variety is approximately two feet long on the average, with a reddish brown coloration that fades to a lighter color in the winter. They are very powerful for their size and will fight long after other animals would have fled. These animals are quite temperamental and will attack for no reason. A bounty has been placed on their heads of 25 gp, but this reward is not one highly sought after. Those that do hunt Glutani can sell the live creatures for more to Dunlanders who use them in fights against Bears or Wolves.

The Highland or Mountain Glutan is no longer than its Lowland relative, but it is somewhat bulkier. They are dark brown to black in coloration, and stalk the high hills of Dunland unafraid of anything. Similar in disposition to their Lowland relatives, they are usually not sought after for bounty or capture because cages that will hold them are hard to come by and Dunlanders are fond of keeping their limbs.

### **GRASS CATS:** *wmskt-F,P-3;4-5ft*

A handsome, long-legged hunter of the plains of Calenardhon, the Grass Cat is now quite rare. Men have killed or domesticated most of its prey and actively hunt the Cats for fear of losing Sheep, Goats, or Kine.

A Grass Cat has a thick, short, buff-colored fur that easily absorbs grass pollen in the summer months, giving it an eerie and unnatural yellow-green coloration. The Cathunts by leaping upon the backs of its prey, digging its long claws into the victim's throat and neck. Even if its victim is not killed by the severing of some vital vein or nerve, it will run itself into a stupor or even to death. There have been cases of Grass Cats killing Men in this same manner.

When in heat, courting, or fighting. Grass Cats give off highpitched, raucous shrieks that are terrifying to hear, especially during the long winter nights.

### **GREY WOLVES:** *mktc-F,CDHP,ILX-7;4-5ft*

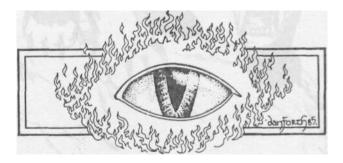
The Grey Wolf (S. "Draugwath"; pl. "Draugwaith"; Q. "Mistanarmo"; pl. "Mistanarmor"; aka "Sindanarmo") is a powerful, muscular Dog with a thick coat of hair and a bushy tail. They range all over Middle-earth. Varying in color from nearly black in wannerlocales to almost white in the North, they are exceptionally adaptable.

Grey Wolves are exceptionally social animals who live in family groups or packs that roam and hunt together. These packs cooperate to run down their favorite prey: generally Deer and Sheep in the warmer climes and Caru or Losrandír in cooler regions. While typically interested only in larger herd animals, they also feed on rodents, fish, and crustaceans and, in rare cases (e.g., during hard winters or famines), they may attack lone travellers, trappers, or hunters.

The wolfpack's hierarchy is organized and regulated in accord with the Wolves' ritualized postures, gestures, and combat. Grey Wolves, however, do not fight over mates except in extraordinary circumstances. Pairs normally remain together for life.

### HIGHLAND LYNXES: ktc-AFG,CHP-5;3-4.5ft

Highland Lynxes are hunting Cats that live in the less extreme foothills and mountains throughout Endor. Although smaller than the Snow Leopard of the mountains, they are still effective hunters and fishers. Unlike most hunting Cats of this size, which are usually loners, the Highland Lynx lives in prides of 5 to 8 cats. These cats have an intricate social structure and hunt as a group like Lions. Groups of Highland Lynxes bring down large game using similar tactics to those employed by Wolves. If taken young, these Cats make loyal, protective pets.



### Animal Glossary: Apsanakûni

### **HOUNDS:** (f) - (IOSZ), (AU), (J)''3

In Middle-earth, the term "Hound" (Q. "Huo": pl. "Huron") almost always means the fierce Wolfhound (S. "Huadraug"). These creatures range in size from the (relatively) diminutive dogs used by Hobbit farmers and shirriffs near the borders of the Shire to the great and noble beasts used by the noble Men of old to hunt the Wargs and werewolves of Morgoth. Hounds are found wherever there are Men or Hobbits; they also sometimes run wild in desolate areas where Men no longer dwell.

3-5ft

**Huan.** A Noble Hound From Valinor, Huan was originally one of the immortal hunting dogs of Oromë, the Huntsman of the Valar. When he followed his first master, the Noldorin Elf Celegorm, away from Valinor, he became mortal, but it was decreed by the Valar that he would only die at the jaws of the mightiest Wolf of Arda. Huan was more intelligent than any other hound since seen in Middle-earth; he could even speak with words upon occasion, as well as being exceptionally eloquent in the usual houndish vocabulary of gestures and postures. He betrayed his treacherous master to aid Lúthien and later Beren in the Quest of the Silmaril. In this he met his doom; after killing numerous werewolves and defeating Sauron when the evil Maia took wolfform, Huan both slew and was slain by Carcharoth, the huge wolf bred by Morgoth to be the noble Hound's bane.

### MADRATINES: mktc-AFM,CDH-3; 1.5-2.5ft

The Madratine is a small cat-like Fox found mainly in the highlands of Eriador. Its white mask and ears stand out in sharp relief to its reddish brown fur. Madratine are very shy, nocturnal creatures that prey on rodents, birds, insects, and lizards. Pairs mate for life and generally occupy only one burrow during the course of a year.

### NORTH BEARS: cf-FGOSVW, HPT-6; 8-9ft

Huge, pale gray or white bears found around the Ice Bay of Forochel, the powerful Megliformen (Q. "North Bear"; pl. "Megliformeni") are usually solitary creatures. They have an excellent sense of smell and are superb swimmers. Subsisting primarily on seal and fish, they range across well-defined coastal territories. These parcels measure about one hundred square miles. Since they are huge, strong, and can smell intruders up to two miles away, they have little trouble policing their domain.

During the brief northern summers, the Megliformen roams outside his or her range in search of a mate. During the long days, they also gorge themselves on roots and berries.

### LISICAVI: nawms-BFVZ,DP-5;2-3ft

The Lisica (Ap. "Nightears"; pl. "Lisicavi") is a small, largeeared Fox found in Harad. Thriving in the cool of the desert night, the Lisica hunts at night in pairs or small family groups. They feed on the rodents and large insects and occasionally dig for sleeping reptiles. They are hunted for their brilliant auburn coats.

### MARSH MASTIFFS: wmkt-FM,DH-4;5-6ft

Marsh Mastiffs are tall, domesticated dogs found wherever the Dúnedain have resided or had extensive commercial links. They have long legs and short wiry coats, which are usually colored dark brown or russet. Well-liked by shepherds, herders, and hunters, they can be trained to many tasks. They are sure-footed, are good swimmers, and have keen noses. Above all, they are fearless and loyal to their masters. Therefore, they are often equipped with collars (and even leather coats).

### MERISC TYKA: wmkt-FM,DH-4;4-5ft

The Merisc Tyke (pl. "Merisc Tyka") is a wild dog found throughout Rhovanion, Rhûn, and the lands of the Kykurian Kyn. They arc related to the feral dogs of the Talath Harroch (the plains south of Mirkwood). Frequenting the fens and moorlands in small packs, they typically fish, scavenge for carrion, or attack small mammals in order to survive. Tyka will, however, attack weak, stranded, or bewildered cattle and have been known to prey on sleeping or sickly Men. Fortunately, they are afraid of fire and are easily scared off in the face of a torchlight. The Tyke has a dappled coat of yellowish-tan and brownish-grey (giving it a +40 Hiding bonus).

### RED FOXES OF CALENARDHON: msk-F, HP-4; 2-3ft

Unlike the common variety, the Red Fox of Calenardhon has truly red, rather than just rust-colored, fur. Understandably, this makes them a favorite target of fur hunters. Fortunately for the survival of the species, they are also more intelligent than the average Fox. Very clever about avoiding Men and anything that might be atrap, these wily creatures rarely stumble intodeath; they must be hunted.

Red Foxes are also canny thieves and steal not only hens and rabbits but small, brightly colored objects. Unlike almost all other carnivorous mammals, they enjoy some color vision.



### **RED WOLVES:** mkt-F,CDP,ILX-5; 4.5-5.5ft

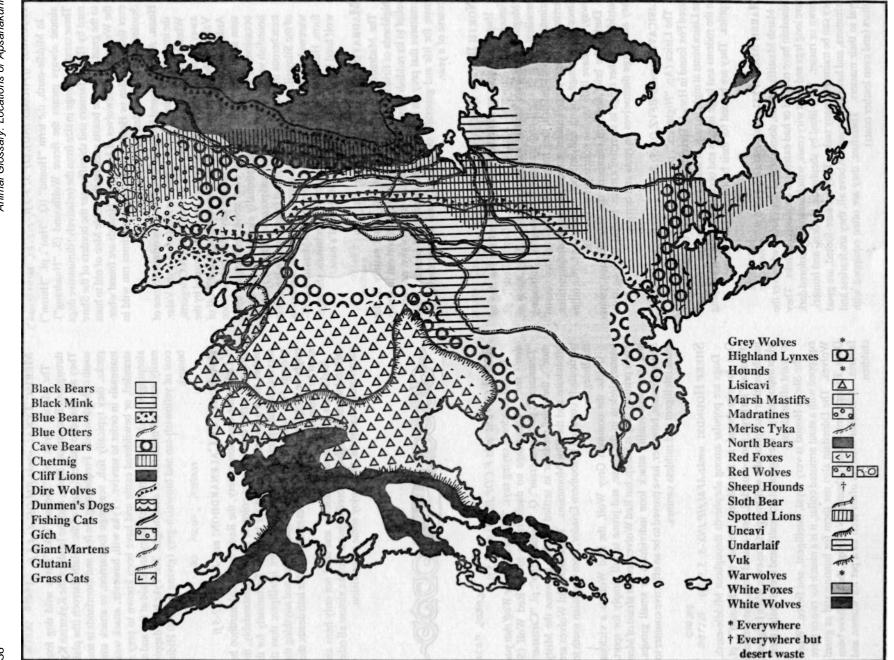
The old Eriadoran saying says: "Worry about the Wolfthat you don't see." This adage no doubt refers to the Red Wolf (S. "Draucaran"; pl. "Draucerain"; Q. "Carnanarmo"; pl. "Carnanarmor"), the chief predator in settled reaches between the Misty Mountains and the Blue Mountains. These beautiful Wolves are particularly common in southern Eriador, from Cardolan southto the Belegaer.

Unlike the common Grey Wolf, the Red Wolf is a vicious hunter, tireless in the chase, and prone to kill simply for sport. Their primary prey is Sheep, but Red Wolves are not afraid of Men and they will readily attack lone individuals or small groups. Sheep Hounds, however, have proved to be an effective counter to these intelligent and ruthless canines.

### SHEEP HOUNDS: wmkt-AFM, HP, INX-8; 5.5-7 ft

Dogs are popular among shepherds throughout Middle-earth. One favorite breed is the Sheep Hound (Q. "Húoton"; pl. "Húotoni"), alarge, short-muzzled, long-haired Dog. They endure harsh weather exceptionally well and perform even when fatigued. Most importantly, their great size, stealth, and speed enable them to ward off predators.

The Sheep Hound is very loyal, intelligent, and fierce. When equipped with a stout armored collar, it is a match for two or three Wolves. The Dúnedain also use them for hunting and as guard Dogs. Experiments in using them as War Dogs, though, have been failures. A smaller breed is often seen as a pet for women and children.



Animal Glossary: Locations of Apsanakûni

36

### Animal Glossary: Apsanakûni

### SLOTH BEAR: nams-BFMOS, DH, LQR-3; 15-20ft

The dark brown Sloth Bear (Q. "Meglituika"; pl. "Meglituikar") is a native of northwestern Harad and is especially prevalent in the Umbar region. It is the largest Bear species in Middle-earth. A huge, slow-moving, stupid creature that resembles a cross between a conventional bear and the sloth of the rain forests, the Sloth Bear has formidable claws that it uses primarily for digging the huge networks of tunnels that make up its home. They can even dig through soft or crumbling rock. These tunnel complexes are more than ample enough for Men to live in. if they so desire. Sloth Bears have little fear of other creatures and while not overtly aggressive, they will not let other creatures stand in their way, literally "digging" through them, if necessary.

Large and fat (2500 to 4000 lbs). Sloth Bears are difficult to kill. Their vital organs are well protected by their huge bulk. Many

loremasters claim that, either theirskulls are unusually thick, or their brains are not in their heads (no alchemist or wizard has ever made a careful dissection of one!), or Sloth Bear brains are not vital organs, for head blows rarely even slow them down. Sloth Bears eat whatever they can get their claws on, in the mass quantities required to maintain their massive size.

### SPOTTED LIONS:wmskt-BF, HP,IX-5;4-5ft

The Spotted Lion gets its name from the black spots on their almost white underbellies; the rest of their coat is a burnt orange color. Although quite rare, due to hunting, they still range throughout Cardolan. The lions are not evil creatures and, while they are extremely cunning, they are not capable of speech. Their feud with the wolves is old and bitter and has probably contributed to their decline more than the efforts of Men. The Spotted Lions live in small family groups, keeping lairs in trees and caves. They prefer to hunt Fiara, but sheep will

do. Spotted lions are known to kill men in self-defense.

### UNCAVI: nas-F,CP,L-5; 3.5-4.5ft

The Unca is a large Cat found in the hilly woodlands of Far Harad. It is often the only large mammal in its ecosystem. Although somewhat like a Leopard in appearance, it is much smaller.

The Unca's pelt is patterned with splotches in various shades of brown, giving the predator perfect camouflage amid the plants of the forest. The Unca uses its coloring to excellent advantage as it prowls the overgrown jungle floor or hides in low branches in search of prey. The animal life of the wood is typically small and quick, so most of the Cat's time is spent chasing through the leaves of the brush. However, the sturdy build of the beast allows it the prospect of turning to larger game when such might be available. This stops short of the deadly Petla, but the playful Stetan is fair game, and the Cat shows no reluctance to prey on Men as well, when they can be taken quickly, and by surprise.

### UNDARLAIF: wmskt-BF, HP, IX-5; 4-5ft

The Undarlaif (Rh. "Leavings") are large, black jackals that came into the Talath Harroch (southern Rhovanion plain) south of Mirkwood at the time of the Great Plague of T.A. 1636-1637. Originally migrating from the East, they now range from the western flanks of the Orocarni (Q. "Red Mountains") to the eastern bank of the Anduin. Their reddish ears complement and soften their distinct black coloring and their eerie blue eyes, lending them an attractive and somewhat innocent guise that obscures their sly, pitiless ways.

Undarlaif hunt mostly at night, moving and working in wellcoordinated packs of four to twenty. The packs hunt cooperatively in a clever and sinister manner. First, they encircle a small group of prey (Deer, Kine, Sheep, Men, etc.). Then some of them decoy away the strongest defenders, while the others close in on the

choicest victims. In lean times, however, they are not too proud to scavenge for carrion and refuse; thus their name.

# **VUK:** nams-BFOS, HP, ILX-7; . 4-5ft

The Vuk is a wild Hill Dog native to the arid and semi-arid hills of southern Endor. Large numbers of them live in Far Harad, Chy, Vaag, and Gaathgykarkan, and their range extends as far east as Horl. They look vaguely like Wolves, but their snouts are larger and squarer and their pelt is a mottled, dark tan color, spotted with greys and brown. This coloring provides excellent camouflage in the scrub.

Given the strength of a Wolf and the pride of a Jackal, the Vuk is a resilient creature. Partial to fresh meat, they hunt in packs. However, when game is scarce, these dogs quickly turn to carrion for sustenance. Adult Vuk do not employ stealth; they hunt in packs and, rather than stalking and attacking from ambush, prefer to run their prey to exhaustion, circling it and giving off

their yelping barks until it stumbles and falls. Vuk are tireless runners; even the tough wild goats of the region have little hope of survival once the dogs begin their chase.

### WAR-WOLVES: ktcf-AFVZ,CDHP,EILRX-7; 7.5-8.5 ft

Often mistaken for Wargs, War-wolves (S. "Ormaráka"; pi. Ormarákar"; aka "Yelmaráka") are huge Dogs who have been bred and trained for combat. They are frequently employed in large numbers as trackers, scouts, or as a means of harassing enemy armies. Some, like the War-wolves of Waw, are actually fielded as combat units. Others, such as the War-wolves of Angmar, serve as mounts for Orcish raiders and Ore-lords.

These creatures appear to be just overlarge Wolves. This is true, but War-wolves are bolder, more violent, and much more cunning.



Animal Glossary: Apsanakûni & Other Dangerous Animals



### WHITE FOXES: mktcf-AF,CDHP,L-3;3ft

The White Fox is found throughout the temperate highlands and northern plains of Middle-earth. They arc especially famous in Calenardhon (Rohan), where they are rare and where Gondorian frontiersman and Rohir Lords prize them as hunting foes.

Actually only white in winter, the White Fox's dense pelt is normally a bright, silvery grey. The long hairs readily pick up grass pollen, often causing it, like the Grass Cats (above) to appear to be a strange light green in color. Even during the winter, the coat is adorned with black-tipped guard hairs that lend it silvery gleam, so the Fox is hardly ever really white.

White Foxes live in shallow burrows and dine on small mammals, birds (especially ground birds), and their eggs, as well as substantial quantities of large insects, such as grasshoppers.

### **WHITE WOLVES:** *tcf-AFV, CDHP, L-7; 7-8ft*

White Wolves (S. "Drauglos"; pl. "Drauglys"; Q. "Lossanarmo"; pl. "Lossanarmor"; aka "Nimanno") are northerly kin of the Dire Wolves (above) and are distantly related to the common Grey Wolf. They are true denizens of the cold, thriving in temperatures as low as -60°F (-50°C). Although most at home in the Far North, they have been seen as far south as the Shire in Eriador and the Celduin Valley in Rhovanion (usually during especially bad winters).

All that has been said of the Dire Wolves applies to the White Wolves as well, but even more so; the need to survive as a species in the frigid North has made these huge Dogs even more clever and bold as hunters. Preying on everything from rodents and carrion to well-armed Lossoth, they are the most dangerous of nonmagical canines.

Like the White Fox, the Drauglos has a glistening white coat comprised of long, thick, hollow hairs which are set in a tough, oily hide. Their small ears, two-chambered nostrils, and well-furred feet are ideally suited for life on the ice and snow.

### 5.8 OTHER DANGEROUS ANIMALS

### **BOARS:** *hnwmk-F,CDHJ-5; 3.5-4.5 ft*

Boars are fierce wild Pigs, the ancestors of all domesticated varieties. They are found throughout the temperate regions of Endor. The largest species, the Red Boar, is found in the wood-lands east of the Orocarni (Q. "Red Mountains") in easternmost part of the continent (particularly in Aegan). Exceptionally dangerous, generally nocturnal creatures, Boars are agile, quick, and aggressive whenever they are alarmed. When angry, they will charge straight at an enemy, regardless of its size, and bowl it over, trampling the foe with sharp hooves and slashing it with even sharper tusks. Injuries, unless to a limb, hardly slow a Boardown.

Boars are hunted all over Middle-earth. Men often hunt them using special spears that have extra stout shafts, huge, sharp heads, and (most important) a stout crossbar about 18 inches below the point. The crossbar is handy because a speared Boar will run straight up the spear to get at the hunter.

Omnivores, Boars eat bulbs, tubers, fruit, nuts, insects, and carrion. They are most active at night and in the morning and travel in groups of 1-20. Males (who can be distinguished by their long canine-tusks) roam apart from, but close to, the females and young.

**The Boar of Everholt.** This huge example of porcine power had become a byword for wildness and ferocity in the Firien Wood on the borders of Rohan in T.A. 2864. King Folca of Rohan, after cleaning all the Orcholds from Rohan, went to reward himself with a true royal hunt, but it was the Boar who became the hunter that day. Folca speared the Boar in a vital spot, but this mighty creature still had enough strength left to gouge the king to death with its mighty tusks. Boar and monarch died together.

### FEN BOARS: hnwmk-FM,HPR-5;3ft

Fen boars are smaller than their forest-dwelling relatives, who can gorge on nuts all autumn. However, they make for good hunting and tasty eating. Males can be dangerous if cornered, lashing out with the long tusks they normally employ for digging in the mud for tasty roots, as well as for grubbing out rotten meat. Even more than other Pigs, Fen Boars enjoy berries, insects, and fish in addition to their normal vegetarian diet.



### **GREY APES:** hn-F,DJ-7; 4-5 ft tall

Grey, shaggy-haired, and heavily-built, Grey-apes (P. "Cijuvu Niavi"; pl. "Cijuvu Niavimi"; S. "Peredrûgwath") are powerful beasts that live alone, in pairs, or in small family groups in the forests of Pel in southwestern Middle-earth. They stand up to 5' in height and weigh up 300 to lbs. The Grey Ape's long arms reach to its ankles when it stands erect, and its broad hands have opposable digits. Coupled with its great upper body strength, these features enable them to swing from tree to tree and climb with amazing case. Their short, relatively weak legs prevent them from running or walking efficiently. When they move about on the jungle floor, either upright or on all fours, they travel exhibit an awkward, halting gait.

36

### Animal Glossary: Other Dangerous Animals

### THE MAJMUN: naws-FM,D,I-4; 3-3.5 ft tall

Hordes of lively monkeys known as Majmun live among the trees of the forest called "Gaj" in western Far Harad. They measure only about three feet from head to tail and fly about the branches like squirrels. Though not as highly intelligent as some of their more developed relatives, the Majmun have charms that endear them to Men who come to the Gaj. They are neither noisy nor unclean, and they have grown to act quite tame in the presence of the typical Haradan, though they may be more shy with folk who act or dress outlandishly. Great swarms of Majmun wander the grounds of the region's temples and behave so respectfully that the faithful often insist that the beasts are there to worship.

These monkeys are quite attractive, with fur of gold and black, patterned in speckles of light on dark. It is said, however, that the monkeys represent a danger as well, to those who would molest them. Tales recount foreign trappers who came hunting the lovely pelts and met ghastly ends, swarmed by the chattering beasts.

### SLIRDU: hnw-F,CDJ,E-7; 15-25 ft across

The Slird (pl. "Slirdu") is a strange arboreal creature found only in the forests of the remote islands off the southeast coast of Middle-earth. Most live in colonies of 2-40 individuals on the isle of Vulm Shryac. Green or green with red stripes, Slirdu are fouror five-armed invertebrates that resemble both Squids and Starfish. They are distantly related to both creatures and have adapted to life on land by developing true lungs and a sophisticated network or extremely thick, tough, well-insulated nerves that serve as aquasiskeleton. Each of the Slird's prehensile appendages joins with a trunk that resembles a Squid's body and houses the beast's two eyes and beak-like mouth. An opening just below the mouth connects with an ink sack.

Slirdu reside in nests near the tops of trees and move through the forest with alarming speed by grasping tree-limbs with their powerful arms. True carnivores, they hunt mammals, birds, and reptiles and consume about twenty pounds of meat a day. A Slird catches its prey by enveloping it with one or more arms. Each arm is equipped with a patch of suction-like pads that immobilize most victims. In addition, the Slird can spray its prey with a slightly toxic (2ndlvl) ink that stuns (RR failure 01-50), blinds (RR failure 51-75), or knocks out (RR failure 76+) the victim. The creature occasionally uses this thick, greenish liquid to cover its retreat, precisely spraying an area as wide as 20' at ranges of up to 100'.

Slirdu are not particularly intelligent, since their rudimentary brain is essentially a massive nerve root/brain stem. Instead, they are more akin to well-honed killing organisms.

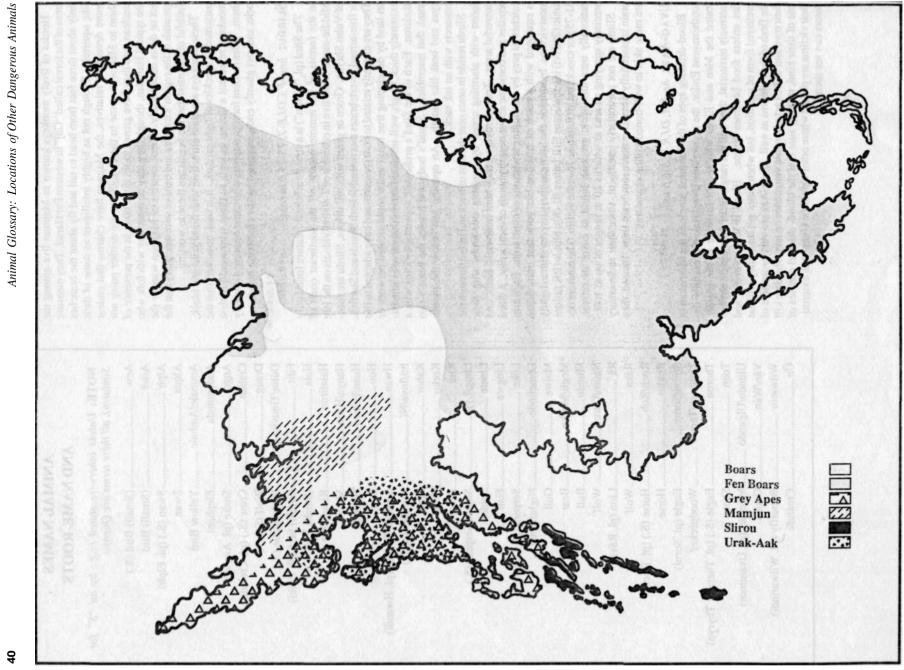
### UVAG-AAK: hn-FM,DJ,R-7;5-6ft tall

Blood-drinking apes of the Tanturak jungle of the Mumakan in southernmost Endor, the mysterious Uvag-Aak successfully defeated the Men and Elves who sought to settle in the region. Intensely territorial, they will not range out of their jungle territories unless food becomes scarce. Blood is their primary and preferred form of nutrition, but when times get lean, they will eat the flesh of their victims as well. Uvag-Aak are very protective of their own and will exact a horrible vengeance on any who dare kill one of their kind, making sure that the blood- drained corpses of their victims are placed where other would-be Uvag-Aak exterminators can see them.

### ANIMAL NAMES ANDNAME-ROOTS

**NOTE:** Unless otherwise slated (e.g., by an "S" for Sindarin), all these terms are Quenya

Aiwë.(Small) BirdAlph.Swan (S.) (pl. Elph)Alqua.SwanAmmale/Ambale.YellowBirdAndamunda.ElephantAngo.Snake (pl. Angwi)Craban.Crow (S.) (pl. Crebain)Draug.Wolf(S.)Dúlin/Tinuviel.Nightingale (S.)Filit.(Small) Bird (pl. Filiki)Hala.(Small)FishHalatirno.KingfisherHanya/Hanu.MaleHuan/Hunen.HoundHuo.DogHwan.Sponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/Ní.Female (suffix)Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKua.DoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)Liante.SpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)Ún.Creature	Aew	(Small) Bird (S.)
AlphSwan (S.) (pl. Elph)AlquaSwanAmmale/AmbaleYellow BirdAndamundaElephantAngoSnake (pl. Angwi)CrabanCrow (S.) (pl. Crebain)DraugWolf(S.)Dúlin/TinuvielNightingale (S.)Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeMightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
AlquaSwanAmmale/AmbaleYellow BirdAndamundaElephantAngoSnake (pl. Angwi)CrabanCrow (S.) (pl. Crebain)DraugWolf(S.)Dúlin/TinuvielNightingale (S.)Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeMightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Ammale/Ambale.Yellow BirdAndamunda.ElephantAngo.Snake (pl. Angwi)Craban.Crow (S.) (pl. Crebain)Draug.Wolf(S.)Dúlin/Tinuviel.Nightingale (S.)Filit.(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirno.KingfisherHanya/Hanu.MaleHuan/Hunen.HoundHuo.DogHwan.Sponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/Ní.Female (suffix)Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKua.DoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)Liante.SpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.MightingaleMaiwe.GullMegli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)	—	
Andamunda.ElephantAngo.Snake (pl. Angwi)Craban.Crow (S.) (pl. Crebain)Draug.Wolf(S.)Dúlin/Tinuviel.Nightingale (S.)Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala.(Small) FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/Hanu.MaleHuan/Hunen.HoundHuoDogHwan.Sponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/Ní.Female (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKua.DoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeMightingaleMaiweGullMauro/Garm.WolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRókoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)	•	
Ango.Snake (pl. Angwi)Craban.Crow (S.) (pl. Crebain)Draug.Wolf(S.)Dúlin/Tinuviel.Nightingale (S.)Filit.(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirno.KingfisherHanya/Hanu.MaleHuan/Hunen.HoundHuo.DogHwan.Sponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKuaDoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)Liante.SpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRóch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Roko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
CrabanCrow (S.) (pl. Crebain) DraugWolf(S.) Dúlin/TinuvielNightingale (S.) Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki) HalaKingfisher Hanya/HanuMale Huan/HunenHound HuoDog HwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi) Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix) KaborFrog KorkoCrow KuaDove Lhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.) LianteSpider LingweFish LókeSpider LingweFish LókeSpider LingweFish LókeSpider LingweFish LókeSpider LingweFish LókeSughtingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Róch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		-
DraugWolf(S.) Dúlin/TinuvielNightingale (S.) Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki) HalaKingfisher Hanya/HanuMale Huan/HunenHound HuoDog HwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi) Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix) KaborFrog KorkoCrow KuaDove Lhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.) LianteSpider LingweFish LókeSerpent (pl. Lóki) LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Dúlin/TinuvielNightingale (S.)Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeMightingaleMaiweGullMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Filit(Small) bird (pl. Filiki)Hala(Small) FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Hala(Small)FishHalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
HalatirnoKingfisherHanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		· · · · ·
Hanya/HanuMaleHuan/HunenHoundHuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Huan/Hunen.HoundHuoDogHwan.Sponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKuaDoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)Liante.SpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMegli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
HuoDogHwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
HwanSponge, Fungus (pl. Hwandi)Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)KaborFrogKorkoCrowKuaDoveLhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingweFishLókeSerpent (pl. Lóki)LómelindeNightingaleMaiweGullMegli/MorkoBearMundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoHorseSoron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróWoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/WánGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Ini/Inya/NíFemale (suffix)Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKuaDoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMegli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		-
Kabor.FrogKorko.CrowKuaDoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)LianteSpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMegli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Korko	•	
Kua.DoveLhug/Lyg.Snake, Serpent (S.)Liante.SpiderLingwe.FishLóke.Serpent (pl. Lóki)Lómelinde.NightingaleMaiwe.GullMegli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Lhug/LygSnake, Serpent (S.) LianteSpider LingweFish LókeSerpent (pl. Lóki) LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
LianteSpider LingweFish LókeSerpent (pl. Lóki) LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
LingweFish LókeSerpent (pl. Lóki) LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróBeagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
LókeSerpent (pl. Lóki) LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróBagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
LómelindeNightingale MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) Ráka.Wolf Roch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych) Rokko.Horse Soron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/Tamró.Woodpecker Thoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) Toan.Sheep Ulundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/Wán.Goose Wilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)	-	
MaiweGull Megli/MorkoBear MundoBull Nauro/GarmWolf RáVolf RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoHorse Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Megli/Morko.BearMundo.BullNauro/Garm.WolfRá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/Roh.Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoron.Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
MundoBullNauro/GarmWolfRáLion (pl. Rávi)RákaWolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)RokkoEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróEagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/TamróEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)ToanSheepUlundo/UlgundóSheepUlundo/UlgundóGooseWilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Nauro/GarmWolf RáLion (pl. Rávi) RákaWolf Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych) RokkoEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóSheep Ulundo/UlgundóGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)	-	
Rá.Lion (pl. Rávi)Ráka.WolfRoch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)Rokko.HorseSoron/Sorne.Eagle (pl. Sorni)Tambaro/Tamró.WoodpeckerThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)Toan.SheepUlundo/Ulgundó.Monster (pl. Úvanimor)Ván/Wán.GooseWilwarin.Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
RákaWolf         Roch/RohHorse (S.) (pl. Rych)         RokkoHorse         Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni)         Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker         ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)         ToanSheep         Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor)         Ván/WánGoose         WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Roch/Roh       Horse (S.) (pl. Rych)         Rokko       Horse         Soron/Sorne       Eagle (pl. Sorni)         Tambaro/Tamró       Woodpecker         Thoron       Eagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn)         Toan       Sheep         Ulundo/Ulgundó       Monster (pl. Úvanimor)         Ván/Wán       Goose         Wilwarin       Butterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Rokko		
Soron/SorneEagle (pl. Sorni) Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Tambaro/TamróWoodpecker ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
ThoronEagle (S.) (pl. Therein; Thyryn) ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
ToanSheep Ulundo/UlgundóMonster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Ulundo/Ulgundó Monster (pl. Úvanimor) Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
Ván/WánGoose WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
WilwarinButterfly (pl. Wilwarindi)		
<b>A</b>		
UnCreature	•	. –
	Un	Creature



Monster Glossary: Demonic Water Monsters

# 6.0 MONSTER GLOSSARY

Monsters (Q. "Ulundor"; "Ulgundór"; "Úvanimor"; sing. "Ulundo"; "Ulgundó"; "Úvanimo"), like animals, are creations of Eru. They are creatures who owe their existence to the One and his Flame Imperishable, the fire that gives life to all spirits. At the same time, these beasts no longer conform to the original order, the Balance of Things. Instead, they have been perverted in order to serve the goals of Evil. Morgoth and his servants artificially reformed them so that they embody new powers and transcend Fate.

Problems accompany the so-called gifts conferred upon monsters by the Black Enemy. Most cannot reproduce unless bred by a controlling overlord like Sauron. While long-lived or even immortal, monsters live in constant pain or exist in a state of unyielding anger. Although they are exceptionally strong or possess strange and terrible power, they lack the capacity for truly independent thought. Despite their freedom from the bonds of Fate, they are driven by irresistable instincts. Monsters are the tortured creatures.

### 6.1 DEMONIC WATER MONSTERS

### DEMON WHALES: ktcf-OS-6; 60-70ft

Demon Whales are huge, carnivorous white or gray creatures that live in the Ice Bay of Forochel. Their five-inch teeth can tear steel, and they think it no problem to swallow a man whole (and, in spite of old tales, it is unlikely that a man would survive long in the roiling acids of the Demon Whale's stomach). They often shatter whale boats or overturn larger vessels.

### FELL TURTLES (FESTITYCELYN): nwmktcf-OS-8; 30ft

Fell Turtles are giant snapping turtles that prowl the seas and the large rivers and lakes in central Middle-earth. Also called the Turtle-fish or "Fastitocalon" (pl. "Festitycelyn"; S. "Aegcnimor"; pl. "Aeg-crymyr") these rare but formidable creatures grow as large as fifty feet in length. They live in deep waters but, when hungry or angry, may swim closer to the coast. There, they hunt everything from large fish to small boats piloted by foolish seamen.

### NINEVET; OR GIANT HELLBENDERS: nwmxkt-FM-4; 5-8ft

The Ninevet is an almost totally aquatic amphibian, a strange and loathsome carnivore that inhabits marshes, swamps, lakes, or slow-moving rivers throughout Middle-earth. It is very common in the Nindalf (Wetwang) marshes. Ninevet float just below the surface of the water, looking (if they are visible at all) like dead logs. When they spot a potential victim ( anything from a duck to a man, depending upon the size of the Ninevet), they erupt directly below it. stunning the creature. If it is a small enough creature, the prey is swallowed immediately. Otherwise, the Giant Hellbender wrestles its victim to the bottom with its leathery paws and sharp claws, holding it down until the struggle ceases. It then swallows the victim at its leisure, relaxing and expanding its flexible maw to lit the meal at hand. Ninevet can go for weeks without eating, but have little stamina in action, so any creature large and strong (Enough to offer a protracted struggle may be released as the Ninevet swims off in search of easier prey.

### RED JAWS: wmskt-UV,L-5;4-6ft

An ugly, scaleless fish living in the depths of caverns, especially in Moria, the monstrous Red Jaw has its eyes set in the top of its head. Its gaping jaws, like those of the sea shark, contain up to seven rows of sharp teeth (but this characteristic does not endear them to Dwarves...). Aside from the bright red jaw and the luminescent growths on their fins, the Red Jaw is colorless. These fish can provide quite a brilliant display in a darkened stream or lake, as their luminescent red fins flick to and fro; they can provide quite a display of another sort as they swallow a dog or goat whole or devour a Dwarf's leg in seconds.

### VODYANOI: nwmskt-FM-7; 5-6 tall (8-10 extended)

The Vodyanoi is a relative of the Giant Hellbender. An aquatic carnivore, it prefers the flesh of mammals, especially people, over all other treats. Growing up to 6' tall, it resembles a giant, black frog. It lurks in dank pools, below the water, ready to strike. Then the Vodyanoi either drags its prey into the water in order to drown it, or swallows the victim whole. Like a snake, it can dislocate its ownjaw to swallow creatures larger than its mouth would normally allow. The Vodyanoi has huge eyes which it sometimes uses to distract and hypnotize its prey. (Anyone so affected must make a 5th level RR, adding any available PR, but no other, bonus.)

### WATCHERS IN THE WATER: wmskt-FM-8;

50-70 feet (including tentacles)

Watchers in the Water are freshwater Kraken that normally reside in the pools of the Underdeeps. Sometimes, however, they swim into aboveground meres. Such was the case with the Watcher at the West Gate. This creature remained unknown to any of the Free Peoples until near the end of the Third Age, when it emerged from the depths of Moria into the Sirannon ("Gate Stream") by the West Gate of Moria, damming the Sirannon to form a gloomy lake in what had been a little valley. Driven by Sauron's evil will, it waited for prey there by the West Gate, catching at least one Dwarf and a number of foolhardy beasts and Orcs before encountering the Fellowship of the Ring in early T.A. 3019. Then, it nearly captured Frodo, the Ringbearer, as the party entered Moria.

It is not known what happened to the Watcher after the War of the Ring. Without Sauron's hatred guiding its movements, it may have returned to the Underdeeps. Alternatively, it may still be in the Gate Pool, waiting for victims to puzzle over the inscription on the West Gate.

### ANIMATE PLANTS

Animate plants transcend the boundaries between the Olvar and the Kelvar. They are actually Olvar, but they embodify many of the qualities associated with living things that move: independent movement of limbs, rational thought, active senses, and in some cases even speech. Originally cared for by the Vala Yavanna, many are, like other monsters, no longer considered part of the Order of Things. These wild animated trees come in many forms. Most are simply vile plants twisted by Morgoth and his minions. The trees of Mirkwood are prime examples of this hideous handiwork. Like predatory animals, they kill their fellow Olvar, using secretions from their roots or strangling tendrils. Many of these trees also secret a misty air that puts travellers to sleep (treat as a 3rd level *Sleep* spell).

Evil Huorns were in the charge of the Ents for the most part, although some of them, particularly the evil, "blackhearted" ones, went away from Fangorn Forest and the protection and direction of the Ents. Many of these wayward Huorns settled in Mirkwood, where they maliciously preyed upon living beings out of some perverse need, for Huorns do not eat, any more than Ents do. Huorns come in as many different forms as trees do.

- **Old Man Willow.** A Powerful Huorn of the Old Forest, this evil animate tree had much power over the other animate trees of the Old Forest of Eliador (in Cardolan, near the Shire). Ithated allliving, fire-using creatures and sought to destroy them. Old Man Willow had a "singing" magicproduced by waving its fronds and branches, causing the airto sigh and whistle through them. It generally used this sound as a *Sleep* spell of 15th level, persuading victims to fall asleep within reach of its twining roots or the gaping cracks in its trunk. Then it disposed of them by throwing them into the nearby River With ywindle to drown or by drawing them into its trunk and crushing them, thus providing itself with fertilizer. Alternatively, it could use *Confusion* or *Fear* spells to distract or drive off its foes.
- The Bearer's Sleeping Root. A beautiful, reddish, sprucelike root, this evil plant is the enchanted remnant of a giant tree which once stood on the shores of eastern Endor. This 600 foot tall tree was planted by Morgoth's minions and sprang from a cursed seed of Telperion, the Silver Tree of Valinor. Poisoned by the foul secretions of Ungoliant, it sent out a network of roots that comingled with and dominated every plant within a league. Fortunately, it was cut down by the Elf-lord Ingwë before it slaughtered or perverted all of the local Olvar and made easternmost Endorunliveable.

The Istar Alatar discovered the Sleeping Root around T.A. 1200 and foolishly nurtured it out of dormancy in order to understand its nature and borrow its strength. The Root's power is immeasurable and, if given the chance to grow again, the danger it presents is beyond comprehension. Sentient and exceedingly evil, the foul Root seeks to control all its fellow Olvar, seeding new trees that share its awful purpose.

The Sleeping Root is but a shadow of its former self. Located in a 120 foot deep pit, it is a mass of entangled subterranean limbs about 300 feet across. It is sheltered from the elements, since the opening to the pit is only 6 feet in diameter.

The Root's limbs can move up to 30' in a given round, striking foes with one to ten +60 Grappling & Unbalancing attacks. Once in the Root's grasp, victims receive one + 100 Huge Crush attack per enveloping limb, as well as a 12th level dose of *Durthrond*. (RR failure of 01-100 results in victim falling into sleep for 1-100 hours; RR failure of 101+ results in the victim's death.)

### 6.2 DEMONS

Demons (Q. "Raukar"; sing. "Rauko"; S. "Raug" or "Rog"; pl. "Ryg") are evil Spirits, generally lesser Maiar who have been corrupted by the Black Enemy. Tied to a hideous Fana (Q. "Veil"; "Radiant Figure"; aka "Body") that manifests the theme or element they originally represented, a Demon can never assume a fairseeming form. Their body, though, is critical to their existence in Middle-earth.

Like all Spirits, Demons are immortal and do not reproduce. Each is a singular entity.

### BALROGS: (-)-EKX-9; 15-18ft tall

**NOTE:** You can find more detailed information about Balrogs and other Maiar in ICE's supplement entitled Lords of Middle-earth, Volume I.

Words cannot fully describe the terror and awe of the sight of the great Balrogs (S. "Demons of Might"; properly pl. as "Belryg"; Q. "Valarukar"; sing. "Valarauko"), those evil Spirits of Fire that who were among the first allies of Morgoth in the early days of Arda. The *Red Book of Westmarch* describes the Balrog of Moria as:

"...a dark form, of man-shape maybe, yet greater... flames roared up to greet it, and wreathed about it... its swirling mane kindled and blazed behind it. In its right hand was a Made like a stabbing tongue of fire; in its left it held a whip ofmany thongs... the shadow about reached out like two vast wings... Fire came from its nostrils..."

— *LotRI*, p. 428.

This fell creature was one of the last of its kind, for it is certain that although Morgoth may have won the loyalty of many of these dread Spirits of Flame in the earliest days, many were destroyed in the wars against Elves and Men. Also, there are some among the Wise who claim that there were never very many of them: "No more than seven," was the opinion of one old sage. Yet Balrogs, unless slain by some mighty force, are immortal, as they are true Maiar, lesser beings of the kind that made the Dwarves and caused the stars to shine. Little wonder, then, that they command such power and such awe. The powers and abilities of Balrogs are legion: they can fly; their force of will and their very presence is so great that all must quail before them, if only for a moment in the case of the valiant; they can wield a weapon in either hand so that each strikes as if wielded by a gigantic Master of Arms; they can seize control of a foe's will and mind, forcing him to do their bidding or shattering his mind beyond repair; they can burn with a fire as fierce as that of a volcano under almost any conditions, and only total immersion in a large quantity of water can douse the flames, which immediately rekindled as soon as the Balrog reaches a drier environment; they can throw certain spells with the skills of the most powerful Magician. Their specific areas of spell mastery are those of fire (of course), detection, and contacting other evil spirits and beings. Balrogs' thought processes are not for the mortal and basically Good to fathom, but it is known that they are fiercely loyal to the Black Foe of the World and that they have long memories for spites and insults against him.

They are immensely proud and have a certain aesthetic bent that reveals itself whenever they have the opportunity to be in charge of constructing a fortress or other building. The throneroom of the Balrog of Moria is a good example: a vaulted cavern is lit from above by the eerily beautiful flickering of living flame from the heart of the world and furnished with columns in the shape of flaming Dragons (one of the few other types of creatures that Balrogs respect) and arching red bridges of the magical glass called laen. Spirits of Fire, the Balrogs display the character and power of the most fascinating of destructive forces in every facet.

### Monster Glossary: Demons

- **Gothmog, Lord of Balrogs and High Captain of Angband.** All Balrogs are terrifying and awesome, so it is virtually impossible to adequately describe Gothmog, the most powerful of all the Balrogs that ever burned in Arda. Gothmog was of such might and majesty that a persistent rumor that has echoed down the Ages has portrayed him as the son of Morgoth Himself— an unlikely thought at best. In any case, Gothmog was responsible for a great part of the misery of Arda in in the First Age. Many were the Elven heroes who fell to his whip and blade before he was killed in mortal combat with Ecthelion of the Fountain in the siege of Gondolin in First Age 511.
- The Balrog of Moria. This mighty creature was perhaps the last of his kind. Certainly no Balrog had been seen in Arda since the Great Battle that ended the First Age, and only the Elves and the Wise (including the Istari) knew of them beyond the oldest tales and dimmest rumors. The Dwarves that reentered Moria near

the end of the Third Age had dug deep, perhaps more deeply than had any mortal creature before, and uncovered this menace from its self-induced coma in hiding in the roots of Moria. Aroused and rested, the Balrog once again felt its power and pride; perhaps, too, it felt the Power its Lord's lieutenant, Sauron of Mordor, reaching into the world. It killed two of the Dwarf-kings and gathered to itself a mighty army of Orcs and Trolls from the surrounding area by the force of its will alone. With these troops it drove the surviving Dwarves from Moria and established itself as Master.

What it would have done if it had captured the One Ring? It is doubtful that it would have surrendered it to Sauron. Would it not rather have wielded it itself, confident that it was a better pupil of the Foe of the World than the Lord of Mordor? The answers are unknown, since Gandalf the Grey, an Istar and thus a Maia himself, fought and vanquished

this awful Lord of Moria — sacrificing his Fana in the process.

Lungorthin. Lungorthin was the second strongest of the renegade Fire-spirits. Only Gothmog, Lord of the Balrogs, was more powerful. As a result, Lungorthin was able to secure the position of the Master of the Melkoric Guard at Morgoth's capital in Thangorodrim (S. "Mountain of Tyranny"). He served as Morgoth's bodyguard.

Lungorthin was known as the White Balrog, for his slimy, fire-encased form was pale and whitish and the flames that engulfed him had a pure, colorless quality.

### BLACK DEMONS: (-)-EK-7 to 9; size varies greatly-

### according to type

Black Demons are lesser Maiar who have allied themselves with Morgoth. Their forms vary infinitely, as do their abilities. They can sometimes be persuaded to aid Men or Elves in evil deeds (or even in good ones, if heavily constrained by a Good power of great might), but unless the evil-doer requesting this service has protected himself or herself carefully and laid the strongest constraints on the Demon, little good will come of such bargains in the end. Demons often partake of some of the characteristics of natural forces: Balrogs (see above) as Spirits of Fire are a very good example. This is, no doubt, because of Eru's original plans for these spirits as directors and guardians of these natural forces.

The Dindae of Nan Gulduin: Slyardach. A hideous, foggylooking creature capable of disguising itself in shadows and moving with utmost silence, the Dindae Slyardach serves the evil animist Lhachglin, an agent of Sauron's in Mirkwood's northern reaches. Constrained by the Dark One's will to serve the whims of the animist, this Demon serves as messenger and envoy to the troops of Orcs and Spiders that guard Sarn Goriwing, the animist's fortress, from a distance. Presumably, the

> Dindae would also make an excellent assassin. Disturbing to look upon because of its vagueness of form (anyone beholding it constantly must strain their eyes as they gaze, convinced that there is something in that mist; actually, of course, the Dindae is the mist), this Demon is in addition a sadist given to sneaking up on things and half-strangling them, then leaving them to jump at shadows forever after.

> The Demons of Aglarond. These four Demons are thought to be but one, since no one has ever seen all four at once; they do not get along very well. Strong but stupid, they are obviously the very dregs of demonhood. Remnants of Morgoth's First Age scouting units, they have lived in the caverns of Aglarond ever since without direction. They seem to have little inclination to do much on their own unless their territory is invaded. Then they become fierce and attack; they are said to drink the blood of their foes. It may be imagined that they do this to further terrify wouldbe invaders, as Demons have no need

of physical sustenance. Eight feet in height, with slimy black skins, clawed hands and feet that can crush rock, glowing red eyes, and large mouths filled with fangs, these demons are unattractive to even the most forgiving of viewers.

Lesh-Y of the Court of Ardor. One of two Demons with full membership status in the villainous Court of Ardor in southern Middle-earth (Mourfuin was the other — see below), Lesh-Y was not a very ferocious sort of Demon unless fully aroused in anger. Perhaps originally a disciple of Aulë the Smith, craftsman of the Valar, Lesh-Y's passion was the making of magic items, which he did with a skill never seen since the demise of Fëanor, who made the Silmarils. Seven feet tall, with an oily skin like red leather, totally bald, and with pointed ears and long clawlike nails, Lesh-Y was no beauty, but when in his workshop, bent over some wondrous item on which he was working, he had a certain dignity and pride. It is unknown what eventually became of him.



- Mourfuin, the Lord Demon of Ardor. Not nearly as eventempered orharmless as Lcsh-Y. Mourfuin was a member of the Court by dint of his physical powers and his command over lesser demons, whom he could summon to do his bidding. Basically a Fire Demon, with powers of immolation like a lesser Balrog, Mourfuin could vary his stature as needed, from 6 to 16 feet in height. Like Lesh-Y, he had skin resembling oiled red leather and pointed ears. He could attack with his clawed hands but much preferred to use his whip and sword, again after the fashion of a Balrog. Mourfuin could also throw Fire spells.
- Razarac. The demonic Razarac is the most terrible monster in Far Harad, the most awful denizen of the Haradwaith. Known as "The Destroyer" by the Haradrim, it is a powerful, gruesome holdover from the armies of Morgoth in the Elder Days. Legends say that the Razarac was placed under the stone of the Ogladalo Vatra when the desert was formed, to prevent the water from being returned to the surface. However, in recent years Men have broken the seals to those deep caverns, and now this terror prowls the night under the open sky. Physically, the beast is shaped like a Great Mountain Troll. Its hide is thick, tough, and coarse, giving it the protection of plate armor. For combat, it is armed with fierce talons hand and foot, as well as fangs set into huge and powerful jaws. From the massive shoulders spread leathery wings which, though they will not carry the monster on long journeys, will allow extended leaps of up to 200 yards.

The terrifying aspect of the beast's demeanor is further enhanced by its fiendish intellect. It has mastery of all Essence spells dealing with fire or light to twenty-fifth level, and is capable of advanced tactical thinking, as well as employing devilish cleverness in toying with its intended victims. The Razarac's years of captivity guarding the stolen waters of Harad have burned into its mind a continuing desire to prevent men from reaching water sources, and in this pursuit it shows a dogged singularity of purpose. Thus far. The Destroyer has limited its hunting to the Mirror itself, where it attacks bands of desert men as they drink by wells. It is only a matter of time, though, before the greater oases of the land beckon to the beast, offering much greater opportunities for destruction. Then the nomads and caravans of the land will quake with fear with the first footstep of each desert journey.

The Winds of Taurang. Demons of the Wind and Air, the diabolical Winds of Taurang served the whims of Taurclax, evil Animist of the Court of Ardor in the Mumakan region of southernmost Middle-earth. The evil bargain that Taurclax had made with the Winds is that he would suffer with his new allies when they were "killed" (impossible to do) or incapacitated by becoming incapacitated himself. The Winds appear as slender figures wrapped, cloaked, and masked in black. They are armed with evil magical blades known as kynacs; these blades are poisoned. The Winds can change into the form that their name implies, and in this way they can enter any place that is not airtight; they are able to carry their weapons with them while doing so. They cannot fight in this form, however, and it takes them 6 rounds to regain solid status (or vice versa); they cannot change form while stunned. The Winds are called, from least to mightiest, Aur, Kax, Eos, Can, Ior, and Kel. When destroyed in any fashion, the Winds return to Taurclax's fortress of Taurang and recover for 66 days. Taurclax is out of action for the number of days equal to the level of the defeated Wind.

# LASSARAUKAR: Lesser: (-)-CD-7: 6'-7'; Greater: (-)-CD-8; 7-8'

Lassaraukar (Q. "Demons of the Leaves"; "Leaf-demons"; sing. "Lassarauko"; S. "Lethryg" sing. "Lathrog") are awful nocturnal creatures, Wood-spirits seduced and corrupted by Morgoth and refashioned into savage arboreal predators. Few monsters possess their fetish for unrestrained terror. Immortal but unable to reproduce (or be bred), these heinous creatures possess such refined hearing and smell that they can sense things with the precision of Elven sight. Nothing surpasses them in speed or agility, for they can run along the branches of trees and leap across gaps in the woods faster than a Swift can fly. A Lassarauko can start, change direction, and stop (but only at predetermined location) virtually instantly.

Lassaraukar look like tall, featureless Men. Their entire body is covered with a sort of greenish hide, a thick skin which resembles tight clothing. This covering extends over their entire body, including the face. On the feet, it is an inch thick and permeated by bizarre mole-like protrusions, "gripper-like" soles designed to accentuate their already stunning traction. Their hairless heads are also adorned with a second outer skin. Extending down from a heavy bone brow which surrounds the Lassarauko's skull, this semi-transparent layer flaps down over their lower head, obscuring the creature's facial features. Lassaraukar pull the skin up when eating, but retreat behind its light-shielding protection at all other times.

Lassaraukar normally live in "lats" of six: five lesser led by one greater. Omnivores, they reside in dark "nests" and live on tree products, but retain a quaint fondness for raw meat, particularly fresh brains. Their diet is ideal given their peculiar routine, for Lassaraukar are active less than an hour a day. Although they are capable of moving about for up to six hours, they prefer to rest.

This is no doubt due to the fact that, when they move, Leafdemons run at startling speeds (a Lassarauko "walking pace" is 1000'/rd). Lassaraukar rest (i.e., stand still) for the vast majority of each day; however, when they elect to move they can burst forward like a blurring wind (5000'/rd when dashing). Effortlessly leaping distances of up to 100', they move along tree limbs with the ease of a skilled monkey. When at rest, they spread their arms to their sides and stare forward in a rigid pose, as if statues. (This absolutely immobile form of relaxation has led many an unwitting victim to believe he was surrounded by sculptures, only to later 'discover' that his brain was missing.)

Lassaraukarremain still when attacking. Using but a fraction of a second's momentum, a Lassarauko strikes by swinging its arms back along its side, up behind its back, over its shoulders, and then downuntilpointing straightforward. This wheeling motion brings their head down and upper body forward, and pulls two natural bone discs out of the Lassarauko's interior chest reservoir. These sharp, 2" diameter discs travel along an exposed bone track on the Lassarauko's inner arm; then they are flung forward at amazing speed. Deadly missiles, they are coated with a fluid of diluted Lassarauko blood, which serves as a third level nerve poison. Such attacks are always preceded by at least one round's movement, for the Leaf-demon must generate momentum. With a dull reserve of fifty discs, a Lassarauko can initiate twenty-five dual attacks over the course of fifty rounds (supply renews at rate of 3/hr).

### Monster Glossary: Demons

While the Lesser Lassaraukar rely on their hideous missiles, greater Leaf-demons employ another enchanted means of assault. Truly blind, they have magical, amber-like eyes which pierce their facial covering. These emit bolts of stored and concentrated sunlight even when the creature is (and has been) motionless, making greater Lassaraukar exceptionally deadly. Unfortunate adventurers who take them for statues and attempt to steal their valuable eyes (500 gp) usually find the experience to he an unwelcome climax to their journey.

Still, the best way to attack a Lassarauko is while it is motionless. When it moves, it is virtually unhittable (unless caught in a confined area, when DB drops). Fortunately, since Lassaraukar must decide where to start, turn, or stop seconds ahead of time, they can be ambushed even while moving. One need only know their exact path. Once the Lassarauko stops, of course, any readied attack will serve quite well. With a successful orientation roll, an adventurer can react to the Lassarauko's pause. Then, assuming the dauntless warrior does not swallow a disc or two, he can fell the pitiless creature.

This poisonous blood serves as a lubricant, and it is peculiar to one variety of Lassarauko. According to legend, there are six "ilats" of Leaf-demons, each being a group of six lats. The blood of each i-lat is reputedly unique, and it is said that Lassarauko blood types equate with the six forms of poison: circulatory, conversion, muscle, nerve, reduction, and respiratory. These same tales speak of the greater Lassaraukar from each i-lat as having gemstone eyes which cast differing bolts of power. Some supposedly use lightbolts. while others use fire, air, water, cold, and earth. Given the nature of incantations, this is possible, but hardly plausible.

Lesser Leaf-demons suffer a -50 penalty when operating in natural daylight (-100 if their facial skin is folded up). They are found in groups of six (including one greater Lassarauko leader). Greater Lassaraukar only operate at -25 in natural daylight.

### **UNGOLIANT, DEMON OF THE VOID:** (-)-EK-9;

variable but usually 36' across

### **NOTE:** You can find more detailed information about Ungoliant in ICE's supplement entitled Lords of Middleearth, Volume I.

Ungoliant (Q. "Great Spider-monster") is a Great Enemy, the most powerful Demon ever to enter Arda. She was a Spirit of the Void (Nothingness), the incarnation of Darkness, and the embodiment of utter Destruction. One of Morgoth's earliest allies, Ungoliant rebelled against his service, for she became obsessed with light, wanting only to devour it and turn it into herown special Darkness, the Unlight, that destroyed all Light and Good things. When Morgoth later desired the Silmarilli (Great Jewels), it was no hard task for him to persuade Ungoliant to join in a raid on Valinor, for when she heard of the Jewels, she desired them for herself. She cloaked both herself and her master in her Unlight and wove webs of Darkness for them to climb into Valinor, and so they came upon the Blessed Realm in a time of festival. They then poisoned the Two Trees and fled with the Jewels.

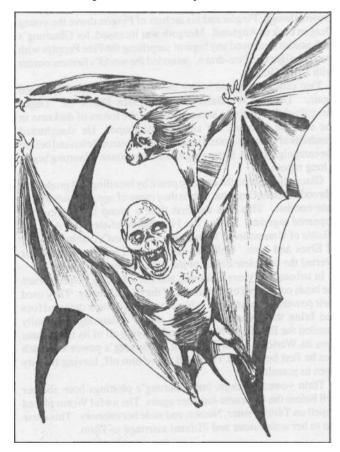
When they reached their dark refuge, they quarreled over the spoils, and Ungoliant grew in rage to such a size and might that Morgoth himself was terrified and cried out to his Balrogs to save him. The Spirits of Fire chased Ungoliant with their flaming whips, and she fled into a dark valley. There she found other creatures of her own sort, but less great, and she and they were of the shape that the Free Peoples call spiders. There she lived and

mated and reproduced. Shelob (see below) was one of her brood, and there were many others, some lesser and some nearly as great. No one knows what became of Ungoliant, but some of the Wise claim that her hunger at last became too great for her, and having already devoured her woeful mates, she proceeded to consume herself.

### VAMPIRES OF MORGOTH (-)-EK-9; Man-sized

Melkoric Vampires are not the blood-drinking undead spirits of Men; rather they are mighty Demons. These Spirits were once the patrons of harmless normal Bats, but under Morgoth's tutelage they became great doers of evil and sources of terror. They are mighty fliers, and in early times Morgoth frequently used them as messengers. Appearing as gigantic Bats with the faces of hideous Men or Women and the feet of enormous birds of prey, the Vampires were well-equipped to deliver the orders of Morgoth and to spy forhim. Vampires can assume other forms by means of their magical shaping cloaks. (These cloaks could also give others the power to take on the shape of Vampires.)

**Thuringwethil, Messenger of Angband and Tol-in-Gaurhoth.** This female Vampire was a favorite of Sauron and served as his messenger during the Quest of the Silmaril in the First Age. It was her shape that the Half-maia Lúthien used to gain entrance to Angband, for Thuringwethil (S. "Woman of the Secret Shadow") lost her powers and her cloak of shaping when Tolin-Gaurhoth (S. "Isle of Werewolves") fell and Sauron fled, he himself taking the form of a Vampire.



### 6.3 DRAGONS

Dragons (Q. "Lóki"or"Angulóki"or"Valóki"; sing. "Lóke"or "Angulóke" or "Valóke"; S. "Engwai": sing. "Angwa"), or Drakes, are the most famous and feared monsters in Middle-earth. No race of creatures instills so much awe, or is cause for so much wonder and story-telling. They are Morgoth's supreme conception.

### THE ORIGINS OF DRAGONS

Little is known of the beginnings of Dragons. While their origins are tied to the breeding pits of Utumno (Q. "Hellish Chasmhold"; aka "the Underworld"), where Morgoth wrought the first Cold-drakes, the Dragon-race achieved its splendor later in the First Age. Fire-drakes (Q. "Urulóki" or "Fealóki"; sing. "Urulóke" or "Fealóke") and the great Winged Drakes (Q. "Rdmalóki"; sing. "Ramalóke") — the Dragons of lore — were born of fire and magic in the halls of Thangorodrim (S." Mountains of Tyranny") in Angband. Since that time, many lesser, more specialized species have appeared, although none in such numbers as to destroy the Balance of Things.

According to Sauronic scribes. Iaurlóke the Cold was the first true Drake. He was born in Angband (S. "Iron Prison") during the long struggle between Morgoth and the Eldar of Beleriand. He sired Glaurung, the Father of Dragons and the first of the Firedrakes, but Glaurung consumed him in an ireful duel less than a century later. Soon afterwards. Glaurung burst forth out of Thangorodrim and wreaked havoc on the Elves of Dorthonion and Hithlum (in Beleriand). He burned the fields of Ard-galen in his youthful display of raw power. Because Glaurung was only halfgrown, though, Fingon and his archers of Fingon drove the young Dragon back to Angband. Morgoth was incensed, for Glaurung's rash assault destroyed any hope of surprising the Free Peoples with the full might of a Fire-drake. So ended the world's first encounter with a true Dragon.

Two centuries passed before the Worm of Morgoth appeared again. Then, at the Battle of the Sudden Flame (S. "Dagor Bragollach"), Glaurung successfully led the forces of darkness in the struggle to break the siege of Angband. He slaughtered hundreds of Elves and razed large areas of eastern Beleriand before the campaignended. Returning home trium phant, Glaurung began a long repose.

Glaurung endured the ensuing peace by breeding and producing a brood of lesser Dragons. When they came of age, he guided them into combat. This was the first time a group of Drakes ever appeared together. During the Fifth Battle *of* the First Age, the "Battle of Unnumbered Tears," they decimated a combined army of Elves and Men. Only the valor of the Dwarves of Belegost averted the complete defeat of the Free Peoples.

In subsequent years Glaurung and his offspring helped secure the lands conquered by the armies of the Black Enemy. They used their powerful incantations to bind the minds of their defeated foes and bring them under Morgoth's sway. Glaurung eventually assailed the Elf-city of Nargothrond, slaying all of its inhabitants save its Warlord, Túrin Turambar. Glaurung's power was such that he first bewitched Túrin and drove him off, leaving the city open to assault.

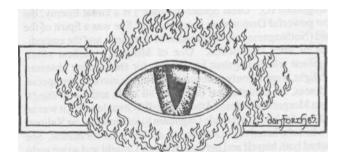
Túrin vowed revenge, but Glaurung's plottings bore another evil before the two came together again. The awful Worm placed a spell on Túrin's sister, Nienor, and stole her memory. This curse led to her unfortunate and ill-fated marriage to Túrin. Turin tracked Glaurung down at Cabed-en-Aras and drove the great sword Gurthang deep into the Dragon's underbelly. As the Fire-drake died, he lifted his spell... letting Nienor recover her memory. She committed suicide following the terrible revelation that she had married her brother and carried his child. Grief-stricken and burning from Glaurung's caustic black blood, Turin perished as well.

Glaurung's death marked the end of the first and longest chapter in the story of the great Drakes of the North. While he was the Father of Dragons and exceptionally powerful, Glaurung was not the greatest Drake ever to enter Endor. That distinction goes to Ancalagon the Black — the mighty Winged Dragon known as "Rushing-jaws."

Like Glaurung, Ancalagon was a Fire-drake: but unlike his predecessor, the Black Dragon was far larger and possessed the power of flight. He was the first and most awesome of his kind. His wings darkened the skies, while hurricane-winds swept the plains before he unleashed his unstoppable fire. Undoubtedly the greatest monster born in Middle-earth, Ancalagon was the culmination of Dragon-breeding.

Fortunately, Ancalagon proved relatively short-lived. He was slain soon after he first appeared, during the War of Wrath. There he dueled with the Great Eagles, who were led by their King, Thorondor. The skies turned black with smoke and thunderripped through the clouds as the giant avians dueled. In the midst of this unparalled aerial fray, the warrior Eärendil—who came out of the West on the flying ship Vingilot—cut the Dragon down with a remarkable bowshot. Ancalagon fell, creating an upheaval that shattered the peaks below. His fellow Dragons fled amidst the turmoil.

Ancalagon died at the very end of the First Age, just as a cataclysm struck and sank Beleriand and began reshaping Endor. Many of the other Dragons escaped the destruction and, like their brethren in Utumno and the other Underdeeps, went elsewhere in Middle-earth. Some settled in the Grey Mountains, while others ventured further east and south. As the Second Age dawned, Morgoth's legacy spread. Dragons remained to someday haunt virtually every corner of the Endor.



### THE NATURE OF DRAGONS

Physically, these so-called Giant Worms vary in size and appearance. Some slither or crawl; others run, jump, or fly. Most have vision that surpasses that of the most keen-sighted of birds, while others can perceive smells better than a North Bear. All share a common heritage, though, and have scaly hides, two to four horns, and long, serpentine bodies. Those with limbs have four appendages, although two may be modified to support wings. Razor-like talons crown their nimble digits.

### GENERAL FEATURES OF DRAGONS

While each Drake is unique, of course, they all share certain common elements. They are all virtually immortal creatures with formidable individual strength. As shown in the stories surrounding Glaurung, Ancalagon, Scatha, and Smaug. they feared no single individual from the ranks of Middle-earth's Free Peoples. No other monsters, save the renegade Maia known as the Balrogs, rival them. Still, Dragons are vain, deceitful, ireful, and ruthless, making them predictable and incapable of adapting to certain critical challenges.

The general powers common to all Dragons follow:

(1) Critical strikes— Unless otherwise noted, critical strikes against a Dragon are rolled on the Super Large Creature Critical Strike Table. This applies to both physical attacks and spells. (Use *MERP* CT-10 and CT-11 or *Arms Law* 10.15 and *Spell Law* 10.85.)

(2) Armor — Dragonskin varies in strength. The overlapping plates toughen with age. Unless otherwise stated, younger Drakes have scales equivalent to Rigid Leather (AT 12), while mature Worms have armor equal to the finest Plate (AT 20). This enchanted material resists (DB bonus of +2x beast'slvl)all forms of directed spell attacks and shields the creature from the harshest of elements. In order to make a suit of armor out of Dragonskin, an adventurermustfirstcutthe scales and the underlying hide from the Drake's body, all the while contending with the beast's toxic blood. This is a considerable feat. Even then, however, sewing and molding a suit of armor made from such an enchanted material will require the work of both an armorer and an alchemist.

(3) **Spells** — Dragons are powerful spellcasters. Enchanted creatures, they possess the inherent ability to cast any spell from the *Calm Spirits and Detection Mastery* spell lists (Open Channeling at page 65 *in MERP*; Closed and Open Channeling in *RM*). Most also

Dragons are enchanted beasts. Magic flows through their caustic blood, and many Drakes are powerful spell-casters. Some utilize their skills to crush their foes, while others wield enchantments in more subtle ways. All Dragons bask in power and enjoy dominating other creatures, and many know an array of potent mind-manipulation spells. Coupled with their sharp intellect, these incantations can drive a stalwart Man or Elf to lay down his arms or even wage war upon his brethren.

The Dragons' fondness for word-games, riddles, and other contests of the mind is legendary. All Drakes enjoy using their intellectual prowess. Puzzles and riddles fascinate them. They are skilled in myriad tongues and capable of conversing and worddueling in many languages. Their wicked eyes, audacious presence, incredible vocal-strength, and perceptive ways make them formidable (if not overwhelming) foes in a debate. Schooled in the arts of verbal illusion and capable of sensing the slightest changes in sound pitch and emotion, they see deep into the words of those who are unfortunate enough to meet them. Few can conceal their true feelings in the face of such utter power.

Dragons, however, have certain weaknesses when it comes to battles of logic or wit. Vain, wrathful, deceitful, self-centered, and astoundingly boastful. Drakes have a very delicate temper. Filled with hubris and easily flattered, they bask in others' adoration and enjoy complements even when they know the speaker is simply hoping to delay his own doom. A Dragon will toy with a foe whose soothing words are effectively delivered far longer than he will tolerate a pugnacious adversary. To a Drake, a false flatterer is wise and an armed challenger is simply foolhardy fodder. Dragons despise disrespect. know the *Lore* and *Item Lore* lists (Open Channeling at page 65 *in MERP*; Bard Base in *RM*) as well. Many Worms are powerful Mages, Sorcerers, Bards, etc.

(4) Strength of form — Dragons come in many forms. Winged Dragons and Cave Drakes tend to be slenderer than normal, while Cold-drakes are stouter. Winged Dragons can stir the air within a range of 1000, creating the equivalent of a local hurricane (treat as +20*Airbolt* attack). Drakes rarely suffer from penalties associated with age, nor do they weary easily. They require no rest during a given day. When they sleep, however, they rest for 1-100 days on end and they are hard (-10) to stir from their slumber. Dormant, or "hibernating," Dragons sleep for 10-1000 years.

(5) Enhanced Senses — The Dragons can see perfectly well in utterly dark places, and they can sense the shapes of creatures from the Shadow-world (e.g., Nazgûl). They also have excellent (+30 to Perception Rolls) vision, hearing, smell, and taste.

(6) **Presence** — Anyone coming within sight of a Dragons makes a RR versus a 5th level Fear spell. With a RR failure of 01 -50, the victim flees in terror for 1 -5 minutes. If the RR failure is 51-100, the victim flees in fear for 1-100 minutes. If the victim fails by 101+, he falls under the control of the Worm for 1-100 rnds. In addition, a Dragon use his fiery red eyes to captivate an individual, his concentrated gaze being the equivalent of a Spirit Mastery spell (permits use of any one spell on Calm Spirits list in **MERP** or Spirit Mastery list in **RM**).

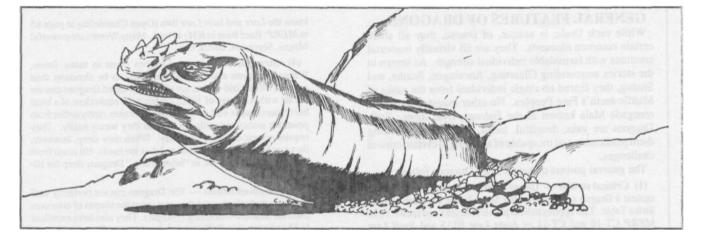
(7) Foul Breath — If he possesses a breath-weapon, a Worm can use it once every 1-3 minutes (6-18 rounds depending on the age of the beast). It can attack up to 2x its lvlin a given day. They can concentrate their breath into a bolt (e.g., *Fireball*) with a range of 300', or they can use a dispersed cone (base 100') with a range of 100' that is the equivalent of a ball attack (e.g., *Fireball*). Their attack bonus varies with the creature. (When unspecified use a bonus equal to 1.5x the creature's level.)

Regardless of their species, Dragons live and hunt alone. They jealously guard their territories, and will confront or kill other Drakes that infringe on their ever-expanding domains. Their realms, of course, reflect their origins, for wherever a Dragon goes, he lays waste to the land. They do not concern themselves with subjects or the works of lesser creatures; they seek only power and the booty that testifies to their triumphs.

All Dragons live in lairs of some form, returning in a way to the womb-like earth from which they came. They spend an inordinate amount of time in these underground (or underwater) abodes, reclining on beds of treasure. Even when active, they rest or sleep for ten to a hundred hours on end. During hibernation, a Dragon might sleep for a thousand years. Many a Drake has slept so long that chunks of his treasure become imbedded in his armored scales.

Dragons can mate but, like other monsters, they have no inclination to form unions or reproduce. Only an outside will can compel them to produce offspring. In a sense, then, Drakes must be bred.

When Dragons do mate, they follow elaborate courtship rituals. Males make the invariably long journey to their mate's home, where he combats any rivals or pretenders. He subsequently engages in dance, a stormy but acrobatic display of frightening frenzy. Mating follows and may last as long as ten days. The male then departs for 10-100 years. Six months or so later the female lays 1-10 eggs in a hatchery pit deep within the earth. After another six months pass, the newly-developed young use their sharp horns to break out of their tough, leathery shells and begin their lives in Arda. Those that are perceived to be weak, however, are eaten by their mothers.



Drakes subsist on virtually any kind of food. They can consume anything from meat to mithril, swallowing as much as a thousand pounds in a single gulp. When they feed, it is often in the form of an unbroken orgy of consumption lasting two to forty days. During this time, they slaughter and eat herds of cattle or wild Lassanakûni. Their unusual metabolism enables them to store most of this food and allows them to hibernate with impunity.

Virtually immortal. Dragons have never been known to die of old age or disease. They grow and age though, getting larger and in many cases slower with the passing years. Their enchanted blood gets increasingly caustic and corrosive, while their armor gets thicker and tougher and their horns get longer and more heavily ribbed. In time, a Drake's overlapping scales become almost impenetrable, and even their relatively soft underside becomes capable of deflecting all the best of weapons.

However, Drakes have a flaw in their defenses. Known as a "birth spot," it is an imperfection of unknown origin or purpose which some chroniclers attribute to the wrath of Eru. Here, scales fail to develop. With the exception of the Dragon's eyes, it is the only vulnerable point on the creature's body. It found by a lucky opponent (e.g. Bard the Bowman), this flaw can spell the Drake's doom.

Of course, just getting close to a Dragon is a considerable feat. Dragons have gigantic, multi-rowed teeth and claws as hard and sharp as a lance-head. Some have whip-like tails that can bash or slash an opponent to death in a single, precise sweep. Others have huge bat-like wings that can stir the air into a spout or drive it into a galing wind. Those that possess breath weapons, like the fearsome Fire-drakes, can use this wind to enhance the strength and speed of their flames — flames that can scour a whole valley in minutes.

The Dragon's horns are special tools used for boring and dueling. Their size and rib pattern symbolizes a Drake's power and denotes his stature in the hierachy of the species. These horns are essentially unbreakable. Prized for their value a musical instruments and bow-making material, they can be ground to produce a host of enchanted potions. In a strange way, they embody the strength and magic of these exceptionally special creatures.

### 6.31 CAVE DRAKES

Cave Drakes (Q. "Rondolóki"; sing. "Rondolóke") are relatively small Dragons who evolved very early and never developed refined intelligence. Descendants of the earliest Cold-drakes, they are an exceedingly ancient race that relies on instincts rather than plots. Cave Drakes live alone, and generally fight each other to the death. They rarely pose a threat to the stability of Endorian politics.

### CAVE DRAKES: all-UV, EL-7; 15-40ft

True Cave Drakes resemble diminutive Cold-drakes. They have no wings; nor do they possess a breath weapon. Cave Drakes rely on their short, powerful legs and muscular bodies when hunting prey near their cavernous, highland homes. Denizens of caves and volcanos, they are quarrelsome and territorial and terrified of the true Dragons, although they will deny it vehemently and will "drop names," claiming to know old Scatha (or whomever is the nearest Great Drake) well. While able to speak, they remain stupid by the standards of Great Drakes and cherish polished glass over uncut gems, since the former gleams so brightly. They are appalling liars (both in quality and quantity).

### CAVE WORMS: t-UV,EL-8; 24-36ft

Cave Worms are the most specialized and repellent breed of Cave Drakes. They lack any noticeable limbs and live their whole lives underground. Like most cave creatures, they have little pigmentation and even less eyesight, relying on the ability to "read" vibrations and a good sense of smell to locate the prey that they seize with their prehensile tongues. Because they have a constant need for calcium, the favorite food of Cave Worms is bones.

Cave Worms combine most of the least desirable characteristics of worms, being constantly covered with slimy mucous. They will eat almost anything, meat being a favorite, but roots and fungus are quite acceptable in a pinch. They do not, however, eat rock, despite persistent Dwarvish legends to the contrary. Rather, they use the six hard horns on their bony heads as drill bits to bore their way through soft or crumbling stone, sliding along on their mucous as they go. A bony ridge protects their jaws and narrow eyes from this boring activity.

Cave Worms dwell in the Underdeeps. Thus, they are most common in Moria, although they may be encountered in other spots where someone has been foolish enough to dig too far beneath the earth.

### 6.32 COLD-DRAKES

Cold-drakes (Q. "Helkaloki"; sing. "Helkaloke") comprise the most common and oldest breed of Dragon. All other Dragons are descended from their line. Bred by Morgoth as the ultimate fighting creatures, they were the first monsters to threaten the peace of Middle-earth.

There are four types of Cold-drakes, Winged Cold-drakes and three wingless varieties: true Cold-drakes, Ice-drakes, and their smaller cousins, the Land Drakes.

### Monster Glossary: Dragons

# **COLD-DRAKES:** *ktcf-ABFGMUVW,CHPT,EKLK-8;* 30-80 ft (wingless)

True Cold-drakes are powerful, armored creatures whose scales are thicker than those of other Dragons. Agile but wingless, they have powerful limbs and long, steely claws. A Cold-drake's bite can crush a fully-armored foe, and a sweep of its whip-like tail can easily fell a Mûmak. They relish physical combat and are quick to strike when confronted. Cold-drakes enjoy the hunt, but they love the fight.

Most Cold-drakes live in cold or frigid climes, preferring the wastes and alpine highlands to more temperate lands. These monsters were, after all, spawned in the uttercold of the Farthest North. Thus, they are stout, strong, immune to icy weather, and capable of smelling prey up to ten miles away. (No Dragon possesses as great a sense of smell.) Their coloring also reflects their affinity for the snows. Although they vary in hue like other Dragons, most are grey-white or even white in color. Still, the older, more powerful. Cold-drakes are often black, brown, or even red.

- Agburanar. Agburanar is a black Cold-drake who resides at Caves of Úlundin spurofGrey Mountains tens miles north of the Withered Heath of the eastern Grey Mountains (S. "Ered Mithrin"). Although he slew the Dwarf-lord Fain and laters laughtered a small band of Snow-trolls who challenged him for Fáin's hoard, he is a relatively shy beast who favors Goal and Bear meat.
- Ando-Anca. A red Drake, Ando-Anca resides at Mount Udûnanca on the northeastern side of the Withered Heath. His father was Glaurung, so he is extremely old and, aside from his older brother Scatha, the most powerful of the Cold-drakes of the Grey Mountains. Ando-Anca is an aggressive but sleepy creature who, even when stirred, sleeps 95% of the time (01-95). When he is awake, he hunts Losrandír, but his favorite prey are Trolls (for he loves a good fight).
- **Culgor.** Reddish-gold, Culgor is one of the most beautiful of Morgoth's Cold-drakes. The fastest and most inquisitive of the Grey Mountain Dragons, he lives at Bat Dome.
- **Gostir.** Gostir, the ancient "Dread-glance," is a powerful enchanter who resides in the mountains of Barl Syrnac north of Rhûn. He is a pure white Cold-drake renowned for his burning red eyes and terrifying countenance. Gostir can frighten a foe to submission or even death with his gaze. Fortunately for the local Lossoth, Umli, and Lotan peoples, however, he feeds mostly on herd animals and large water mammals.
- Haurnfile. The older (and meaner) sister of Culgor, Haurnfile lives in the Underdeeps below Bat Dome in the southwestern comer of the Withered Heath. She hates her brother, who reputedly stole her hoard before fleeing from the Blue Mountains overlooking Beleriand. Haurnfile is a reddish-grey Cold-drake that hunts Dwarves but generally subsists on Goats and Sheep.
- **Hyarleuca.** Astoundingly lazy and given to foul habits, Hyarleuca is a young brown Cold-drake. Noted as the least subtle of the Grey Mountain Dragons, he often hunts in the open grasslands between the Grey Mountains and the Iron Hills. He lives southeast of Gondmaeglom, ten miles north of the Men Rhûnen.
- **Klyaxar.** Klyaxar is a brownish-red Cold-drake who has long haunted the Lossoth of the Far North. Young and small but quick, he roams the hill country north of the Ered Mithrin.
- **Lamthanc.** Lamthanc means "Forked-tongue," which is an apt title for this huge grey-white Cold-drake. Not only is his prehensile, nine foot tongue forked, but he is a deceptive

schemer. Lamthanc disdains truths, preferring to employ complex lies to confuse and trap his foes. He is, in every sense, a playfulkiller. A resident of the Iron Mountains, he lives near the icy waters of the Sea of Illuin, by the Bay of Utûm in northcentral Endor. His only rival for power in the region has been Hoarmûrath of Dír, the King of Urd (and later a Ringwraith).

- Lastalaika. Lastalaika, the "Sharp-ears," is a silvery-white Colddrake who resides in the northern Orocarni (Q. "Red Mountains") of the East. His lair looks wetward over the Aigvalg territory. Known as a frequently dormant but ruthless maneater, Lastalaika has devastated a wide portion of the grasslands near his home.
- Merkampa. The so-called "Wild-claw" resides in the Ered Ormal of south-central Middle-earth. A light grey Cold-drake who has long terrorized the Clyan and Vaag peoples, he is often called the Bane of the South. Merkampa's awakening has spurred numerous tribes to move out of the lands surrounding the Chy Passes.
- Scatha the Worm. Scatha, the youngest son of the first brood of Glaurung, resides at Gondmaeglom in the central Grey Mountains. Undoubtedly one of the mightiest of the Cold-drakes, he is the bane of the Dwarves of the Ered Mithrin.

An extremely aggressive and greedy Drake, Scatha actively hunts forcivilized strongholds containing loot and he frequently raids caravans traveling along the Men Rhûnen (S. "Eastern Way") north of Mirkwood. He eats Losrandír, Goats, Orcs, and Giants.

### SCATHA'S TALE

One of the greatest Dragons to survive the destruction of Angband, Scatha the Worm roamed Endor's northern wastes throughout the Second Age. As the eldest surviving offspring of Glaurung, he was the preeminent Cold-drake in the North. He later made his lair in the Grey Mountains, where he awoke around T.A. 1625. Scatha considered himself the lord of the range when the Dwarves of Durin's Tribe began mining in the region in T.A. 1999.

Scatha slew a number of the Naugrim and built quite a treasure-hoardprior to the arrival of Durin's Folk. However, when the wealthy Dwarves from Erebor (the Lonely Mountain) entered the Ered Mithrin, he struck quickly. The Great Cold-drake remembered his father's defeat at the hands of the Dwarves of Belegost and feared that the stalwart intruders would claim his domain. So, in early T.A. 2000, the foul Worm attacked the Dwarven mine at Silverplunge, where he killed the inhabitants and captured a vast cache of treasure.

The Dwarves sought to avenge this strike, but they took too long to regroup. Later the same year, Lord Fram of the Éothéod slew Scatha and took the Cold-drake's hoard back to the Northman realm in the Anduin Vales. Enraged, the Dwarves demanded that the Éothéod return the booty, but Fram refused. The Horse-lord preferred to use his newfound wealth to build a new capital at Framsburg. He then sent the Naugrim an insulting reply, along with a necklace made from Scatha's teeth. This touched off fighting and the Dwarves slew Fram during the brief conflict. Ever since, there has been animosity between the Northmen and the Naugrim — the awful legacy of Scatha the Worm.



### ICE-DRAKES:cf-FGOSW,T,EKLR-8;25-65ft(wingless)

Ice-drakes resemble white Cold-drakes and often confused with their kin. Unlike true Cold-drakes, however, these creatures often feed on water creatures and are among Endor's most powerful swimmers. Ice-drakes are also capable of ingesting water or ice and spewing it as a sort of "false breath weapon."

Although they share most characteristics of other Cold-drakes, Ice-drakes reside exclusively in crevasses or ice-caves and spend most of their active lives on or near glaciers and ice flows. They are capable of glacading, essentially skiing on their powerful, flat afterclaws (i.e., claws that extend out the rear of each appendage).

- **Lomaw.** Lomaw is a grey-white Ice-drake who lives in a snowcavejust south of the Dying Glacier in the Grey Mountains. He is one of only two Ice-drakes in the region. Extremely agile, clever, and capable of freezing toes within 600 feet, he is among the most deadly of the Dragons of the North.
- Nimanaur. Like his older brother Lomaw, Ninanauris an Icedrake who lives in the Grey Mountains, far afield from his kin, most of whom reside near the northern seas. He is less deadly than Lomaw and prefers to feed on the Losrandir who wander near his abode at the northwestern edge of the Withered Heath.

### LAND DRAKES: ktcf-ABFGMUVW,CHPT,EKLR-8;

### 25-50 ft (wingless)

Land Drakes are basically small Cold-drakes or large Lesser Drakes. They are notable for their speed and their ability to leap and climb like a huge cat. Quick to startle or anger, they are among the most common of all Worms.

### WINGED COLD-DRAKES: ktcf-ABFGMUVW, CHPT,EKLR-8; 30-80ft (50-120ft wingspan)

Winged Cold-drakes are, like Fire-drakes, the descendants of true Cold-drakes. They resemble their forefathers in character, except that they are more slender and graceful. Most importantly, the elongated fingers of their long forelimbs support huge membranes — wings which enable them to fly.

- **Bairanax.** A Bear-hunter, Bairanax lives in the caves at Ovir Hollow in the southern Grey Mountains. He is a brownish-red Drake measuring about 55' in length. His fondness for Bearmeat is tied to his hatred for Bears, for as a young Dragon escaping the doom of Angband, he was almost killed by a North Bear. In turn, the Northman Bear-cults consider Bairanax to be an ancient and very personal enemy. More than one of the Beijabar (Beornings) has perished while trying to slay him. Bairanax hunts in the cool river valleys of the North, where he stalks Bears intent on eating berries and fishing.
- **Daelomin.** A highly mystical and enchanted Drake, Daelomin is often referred to in First Age legend as the Ghost-wing of the EredEngrin. HerlairissituatedattheDancingSpire, alittleover 40 miles west of the Withered Heath and halfway between Gondmaeglom and Anvilmount.
- **Dynca.** Ugly yet compassionate, Dynca is the most passive and forgiving of Cold-drakes of the Grey Mountains. He lives at Sorrowdrop and prefers to hunt in the Northern Wastes.
- Khuzadrepa. Khuzadrepa is a powerful sorcerer. His ability to manipulate the forces of Nature is legendary. A vile monster, he enjoys overt displays of power and ruthlessly slays the strong and weak alike. Khuzadrepa lives at Thunder Cleft in the Grey Mountains, a Dwarf-hold he seized around T.A. 2050.

### 6.33 FIRE-DRAKES

Fire-drakes (Q. "Urulóki" or "Fealóki"; sing. "Urulóke" or "Fealóke") are the most powerful Dragons in Endor. Descendants of Glaurung the Father, the Worm of Morgoth, this frighteningly destructive breed is also the second oldest Dragon subgroup.

**FIRE-DRAKES:** (all)-ABFGMUVW,CHPT,EKLR-8; 30-90 ft. 50-140 ft wingspan (when winged)

Fire-drakes come in many forms, but most are slen-der, agile creatures. While some are suited to the land and others to the air (they are all poor swimmers), few are as stout or strong as the Colddrakes. They possess a fiery breath and a host of wicked spells.

### DRAGONS OF THE WITHERED HEATH

The Withered Heath north of Mirkwood is home to many Dragons. Most of them are not mighty as Dragons go, yet from the point of view of a Man, Elf, or Dwarf they are still not to be trifled with. They steal treasure from each other and from any other sources that they hear about. Their hoards are of varying sizes and qualities, for not all of them are very clever about the quality of jewelry or weapons. Smaug and Scatha were, in their time, the mightiest of these Worms. When they departed (and later died), Itangast and Ando-Anca became the preeminent threats.

Like all Dragons, Fire-drakes are capable of dominating (e.g., hypnotizing or enchanting) other beings with their eyes and voices. They can also move their wings in order to appear larger and more imposing, or to simply distract their prey. Their keen eyes also enable them to operate effectively in virtually any lighting. Given this acute sight and their prodigous memories, Fire-drakes have little trouble keeping careful track of their hoards.

Ancalagon the Black. The defender and destroyer of Thangorodrim, the mighty "Rushing-jaws" was the greatest monster ever born in Middle-earth. He was the epitome of Fire-drakes and the father of Winged Worms. Hundreds of feet long and possessing a fiery breath capable of destroying an entire forest in a single blast, Ancalagon could drive away an army or slay whole tribes unaided. His spells rivalled those of the Maiar and his visage invoked a terror surpassing that of a Balrog.

Fortunately, Ancalagon was killed by Eärendil during the Great Battle. A lucky and skillful bowshot saved Endor from a creature unrivalled in the annals of history. Ancalagon was so huge that, when he fell, he shattered his the Black Enemy's fortress beyond repair (see above).

- **Angurth.** Angurth is a long, black-gold Dragon who is missing a horn as a result of an ancient mating duel. He resides at Long Peak in the Withered Heath area of the Grey Mountains. Known for his extremely strong jaws and the intense heat of his fiery breath, Angurth reputedly relishes duels and enjoys slaying heavily armored foes. Save that of Smaug, he has the most powerful breath weapon of any of the Fire-drakes in the Grey Mountains.
- **Glaurung, Father of Dragons.** Claiming was the first Fire-drake. He was, like Ancalagon, a huge beast. Glaurung measured almost three hundred feet in length when he was full grown. Morgoth's secret weapon in the war against the Elves, he was extremely successful, inspiring his creator to make more and even better Dragons. Brilliant but cruel, vain, and exceedingly rash. Glaurung destroyed many significant Elven and Mannish strongholds and ravished many landscapes before dying at the hands of Túrin Turambar.
- **Itangast.** Itangast is the deadliest and smartest of the unwinged Fire-drakes in the Grey Mountains. He is quick and stealthy but huge, measuring ninety feet in length. Known for his beautiful blue-tipped black scales and long, silvery horns, he has a disarmingly beautiful guise. His name aptly describes his nature, for Itangast means "Guest-eater" in the Northman tongues of Rhovanion. He keeps his abode at Gold Hill in the middle of a dry lake in the Heath's southeastern lowlands.
- **Leucaruth.** Leucaruth, the "Worm of Ire," is a red Dragon who is known for her unwavering hatred for Dwarves. Exceptionally fierce, she is perpetually angry and constantly hunting. She is rarely (01-20) at her lair in Irerock above Wolf Flat, a huge multistoried cavern-maze located ten miles north of the northern rim of the Heath.
- **Ruingurth.** Ruingurth means "Fire-death," an appropriate name for this ugly but dangerous reddish-brown Dragon. He is the oldest and slowest of Wilderland's Great Worms, but his firebreath rivals that of his strongest kin. The son of Ancalagon, he fought in the War of Wrath, where he was wounded by a Great Eagle. Virtually in perpetual sleep (01-92), Ruingurth is uncaringly fatalistic. He will not stir unless struck. His home is in Goat Mountain, a silver-laden peak located along the southern rim of the Withered Heath.
- **Smaug the Golden.** Smaug is greatest and most cunning of the Grey Mountain Dragons. He was slow to anger but exceptionally pitiless, spiteful, wrathful, and proud. Although red, his scales have a golden undertone which reflects light like metal. In the sunlight or bright moonlight, Smaug appears to be gold in color; thus his name. He is ninety feet long and has a wingspan of one hundred and fifty feet, which is unusually large for a Firedrake of the Third Age. Smaug originally resided in the Barl Syrnac, but he moved to Anvilmount, northwest of the Withered Heath, when he discovered that Dwarves had uncovered mineral wealth in region.

### SMAUG'S TALE

Scourge of the Lonely Mountain, Smaug the Golden was one of the greatest Dragons to survive the cataclysm that destroyed Morgoth's kingdom at the end of the First Age. He was, like Scatha, an ancient Drake who dominated his rivals.

Smaug settled at Anvilmount in the Grey Mountains sometime before T. A. 1600. There he found a vast delving which had once been (ca. First Age) an Adan holy place. In keeping with his nature, Smaug defiled the tombs and took the modest treasure for his hoard. He was upset with the lack of wealth and decimated much of the surrounding countryside in a fit of rage.

When the tale of the wealth of the Dwarves of Erebor (S. "Lonely Mountain") came to his sharp ears in T.A. 2770, Smaug decided that this great treasure should be his. He flew southward across the Withered Heath and over the grasslands of northern Rhovanion. When he came to Erebor, he surprised his prey, and those that were caught within the mount were slaughtered. The rest of the Dwarves, who were led by King Thrór, fled eastward to the Iron Hills. Circling the isolated mountain, the pitiless Drake then swept down on Dale and burned the town that stood near the base of the peak. Only a few of the Northman residents survived. They escaped southward to Esgaroth on the Long Lake (Lake-town).

Smaug ruled under the Mount for two centuries, occasionally stirring to destroy pan of the surrounding countryside. He extended his wasteland domain as far as the Long Lake and the Long Marshes. The Dragon gathered his treasure which included the entire wealth of Thrór's people — into an awesome pile, upon which he rested.

In T.A. 2941, Thorin Oakenshield brought his company of Dwarves (and a Hobbit) out of the West to challenge the great Drake. Thorin's compatriot, Bilbo Baggins, disturbed the Dragon. In the process, the vain beast revealed his birthspot, the one flaw in his armor. This proved to be his undoing. When he subsequently arose to kill Thorin's Dwarves and destroy the town of Esgaroth that had harbored and helped them, one of the townsmen was ready to exploit Smaug's secret. As he flew vengefully over the Long Lake and began burning the settlement. Bard the Bowman (the rightful heir to the throne of the then-ruined town of Dale) shot and killed the Dragon. Thus, Bard avenged the destruction of Dale and ended the reign of the mightiest Dragon in the North.

- **Throkmaw.** Bane of the Northern Waste, Throkmaw the Black is the mightiest winged Dragon, save Smaug, in all the Grey Mountains. Like Smaug, he is the son of Ancalagon and inherited much of his father's strength. Fortunately for the Free Peoples of Rhovanion, though, Throkmaw never ventures south of the peaks. Instead, he confines himself to rare flights into the northern wastes, where he hunts Trolls and Lossoth. His lair is situated beneath the Shab Arch, in the northern foothills of the range, about 20 miles northeast of Scatha's home in Gondmaeglom.
- **Uruial.** Uruial is an extremely old but stunted red Dragon. He was crippled during the Elder Days by an Noldo archer and was the last Dragon to escape the downfall of Angband. He now rests in his spectacular lair at Steel Fell in the middle of the southwestern spur of the Ered Mithrin.

Utumkodur. Also known as Kod Ultor, Utumkoduris the only truly golden Dragon to survive the First Age. She is the elder sister of Smaug, and rivals her brother in size and strength. Unlike Smaug (or for that matter any Dragon), however, she was never ireful.

### **UTUMKODUR'S TALE**

When Angband was destroyed, Utumkodur had already begun flying to the east, for Morgoth resolved that she should subjugate the Avari. Morgoth's defeat left her mission without any underlying purpose. Nonetheless, she settled in the high peaks of Orocarni, in the east of Middleearth, as the Second Age dawned. There she became mysteriously enamored of the Hildor of the region, going so far as to befriend them and begin teaching them.

Utumkodur's strange relationship with the tribes of Kael indirectly gave birth to the unification of the Avaradan people known as the Womaw. This race would dominate the politics of northeastern Middle-earth for much of the next two Ages. The Cult of the Dragon that formed the core of Womaw mysticism was based on Kod Ultor's (as she was known to the Men of the East) teachings. Her adherents, the Dragon-lords, produced the line of Kings that ruled the evergrowing domain of Womawas Drus and became overlords of a huge empire. These Kings, or "Hionvora" (Wm. "Emperors") practiced Utomkodur's illusionary magic, becoming powerful Word-mages. (A later member of this line. Komûl I. became the Nazgûl Khamûl.)

Kod Ultor perished at the hands of an evil Avar Elf-queen named Mormiresûl (who used Utomkodur's scales to make a magnificent suit of armor). The Golden Dragon's peculiar legacy, however, survived, since she was diefied by the Womaw.

### MARSH-DRAKES: (all)-FMS, CHP, EKILR-8. 20-50 FT. 35-80ft wingspan

Marsh-drakes are small Fire-drakes who are capable of breathing flaming gases. Being marsh creatures however, they rarely ignite their breath. Their gaseous breath is extremely toxic and acts like dilluted Dragon-blood — poisoning or acidifying their prey.

### 6.34 WATER DRAKES

Like Cave Drakes, Water Drakes (Q. "Nénilóki"; sing. "Nénilóki") are air-breathing Dragons who have adapted to a wholly new environment. They have long, gracile bodies, tightlyfitted scales, and fin-like spinal crests and appendages, enabling them to cut through water like Eels or Sea Snakes. Their multichambered lungs permit them to stay under water for periods of up to an hour, while their long throats provide them the means to store enough water to spew out devastating blasts of spray. These Water Serpents live in freshwater pools or in waterline lairs situated on remote islands or seacoasts. Exceedingly rare, most reside in the subterranean meres of the eerie Underdeeps.

### RAIN-DRAKES: all-FMUV, ELX-7; 20-40ft

Rain-drakes (Q. "Aelinilóki"; sing. "Aelinilóke"; aka "Lakeworms" or "Pool-creatures"; P. "Cidimbu Dubanavi"; sing. "Cidimbu Dubana") are related to the true Water-drakes found in the seas or the caves and caverns deep beneath Endor. They are less

refined than their kin, however, since Rain-drakes spend a good deal of time in shallows or along the shore and are capable of moving (albeit slowly) on land. Living in the lakes and deeper, remoter rivers, all Rain-drakes dwell in fresh water. Most construct lairs in submarine caves, although a few make huge nests out of fallen trees, rocks, and other natural debris. Dark blue and black, they have four, long, nimble, claw-tipped fins and huge jaws that bristle with four rows of four inch long teeth.

### WATER-DRAKES: all-FMOUV, ELX-7; 30-70ft

True Water-drakes are often referred to as Sea Serpents (Q. "Lingwilóki";sing."Lingwilóke"). There are both freshwater and saltwater varieties and these hideous monsters can be found wherever the water is dark and deep. Most are deep blue or sea green in color and hard to see, particularly in the darkness. These creatures fear bright sunlight or fierce, unquenchable fires, so they rarely venture into shallows-particularly during the day. (A host of torches might cause a Water-drake to flee.)

All Water-drakes are agile swimmers who are capable of moving at speeds of up to twenty knots (about twenty-one miles per hour). They move almost silently and can squeeze through very small passages in reefs or cavern systems. Using its keen senses, including a sonar-like organ like that found in porpoises, it can locate its prey under the worst conditions. Then it strikes with a burst of speed, as well as an uncanny sense of precision.

After successfully stalking a potential victim, the Water-drake can seize it with its six fin-claws or stun it with a blast of expelled water (treated as a waterbolt). Should either of these methods fail to make the victim tractable, the Water-drake can then try an attack with its large mouthful of multirowed, four-inch teeth. It uses these to crush its prey into flexibility and then swallows it more or less whole. A larger victim might call for even more forceful methods: the long head and tail of the Water-drake make an effective whip or noose. (A larger Sea Serpent can even grapple and crush a small ship.)

Aside from the aforementioned fear of fire, the Water-drake's one weakness is its dislike of the disorienting effects of a stunning blow. Such an injury may cause the monster to flee.

### 6.35 WERE-WORMS

Were-worms are Dragons imbued with the power to change their form. They are shape-changers. There are two breeds of Were-worms: Sand Drakes and true Were-worms.

### SAND DRAKES: nas-BUV,ELR-8; 15-25ft

The Sand Drake is a winged creature that lives in arid or semiarid locales and roosts in lowland lairs that are little more than sheltered nests. They frequent the skies of Harad, but a few live on the drier parts of plains between the Ered Ormal and the mountains of the East. The Haradrim call them the "Zimaj." and fear these small Drakes more than any other desert denizen.

The Sand Drakes of Harad roost deep in the sandy wilds of the Dune Sea, although they hunt along trade routes and near oases and other civilized areas. They are solitary creatures and fight one another almost as readily as they battle Desert Eagles (see Orao in Section 5.1). Their homes are usually a simple burrow in the loose sand. After digging in in the early evening, they return to the surface with first light. On occasion, though, a Sand Drake will establish a more permanent lair among the stones of a scattered desert ruin.

### Monster Glossary: Dragons & Flying Ministers

Sand Drakes resemble the Winged-drakes that terrorize other regions of Middle-earth. However, they are much smaller and swifter and share many characteristics with the larger birds of prey. Their teeth and claws are unusually sharp and disproportionately large, given their size, so they create quite a danger despite their inability to wield spells or breath fire. Sand Drakes have one undeniable weakness, however: they are hardly more intelligent than the snakes and lizards that share their land. These creatures live by their appetites and instincts alone.

Like true Were-worms, though, Sand-drakes can magically alter their shape. They can nestle atop or beside a natural feature or some dead prey and take on the characteristics of the object they touch. In this, they function more like Cameleons than true Wereworms. since the latter consciously change their form.

Insatiably hungry, they are the most active of all terrestrial Drakes. Once on the attack, a Sand Drake will viciously and tenaciously pursue its prey until either the foe or the Dragon is cloud or incapable of further combat. They attack from the air, using their powerful jaws and the talons of their muscular hind legs. Their speed and agility is such that even one Sand Drake is enough to cause great damage to a poorly guarded caravan.

### WERE-WORMS: nwmsk-ABFUV, CDHPT, EL-9; 40-70ft

True Were-worms are formidable monsters. Wingless, they resemble Cold-drakes, except that they are long and very slender and are usually reddish brown or green. Like Cold-drakes, they are powerful spell-casters; however, Were-worms concentrate on their ability to magically alter their form. As powerful shapechangers, they can elude, bewilder, surprise, terrify, or simply overwhelm their foes. A Were-worm can reduce or increase its size by as much as fifty percent of its mass, assuming any form it can actually see (or envision in detail) at the time it alters its shape.

Most Were-worms live in the highlands of eastern Middle-earth. Their greatest concentration is in the Mountains of the Wind (Q. "Orosúli"; S. "Ered Gwaen") in southeastern Endor, but a few live in the Red Mountains (Q. "Orocarni"; S. "Ered Ceren") to the north. They favor mist-shrouded lairs, which may account for the legends that say Were-worms live in the clouds. Oddly, Hobbit tales confuse true Were-worms and Sand Drakes, for only the latter are found in real desert terrain.

### 6.4 FLYING MONSTERS

Morgoth quickly realized that flying creatures could serve him in many ways. Thus, he developed do/ens of breeds of aerial monsters. Some served him as scouts, others as messengers, and others as aerial warriors. Some simply acted as mobile clouds, obscuring the sunlight to create a false night that favored the Black Enemy's armies.

### **CREBAIN:** wmkt-ABFM,CDHP,EQRX-5; 5ft wingspan

Large black crows with evil natures, Crebain (sing. "Craban") have often been servants of evil. They are primarily carrion eaters, and they are not picky about how long their meals have been dead or even about whether they are truly dead yet. They will also mob injured creatures and, if under instructions from some evil in telligence, uninjured individuals travelling alone or lost. Keen-sighted and attracted by shining or brightly-colored objects, they make excellent spies. They are most common on south-central Middle-earth, including Fangorn and Dunland, but may be found elsewhere, especially near centers of evil.

### FELL BEASTS: all-ABGUVWZ,CDHJPT,EKL-8; 15-25 ft (body). 30-40 ft (wingspan)

Small, Dragon-related monsters. Fell Beasts are horrible and terrifying creatures bred from Winged-drakes. Sauron found them roosting in the remote highlands of the North and refined them in order to produce swift, aerial steeds for his Nazgûl

The Fell Beast most resembles a huge, featherless bird, but its skin is tough and leathery. Its wings are membranes stretched on bone, like those of the bat. It stinks of rotting carrion, its favorite food, and its body is so foul that its blood and excrement pollutes orkills even the hardiest of plants. When the body of the Fell Beast of the Witch-king of Angmar was burned in T.A. 3019, the smoke and ashes destroyed the underlying ground, preventing even the smallest blade of grass or the rankest of weeds from growing on the spot ever again.

Exceptionally useful to evil beings in need of strong and fearless steeds, Fell Beasts are strong fliers and mighty warriors.

- The Fell Beast of the Witch-king of Angmar. This was likely the mightiest of its kind. Its master rode it to the battle of the Pellenor Fields, where it leapt upon Snowmane, Théoden's steed. It almost tore the Rohir King and his to pieces, but Éowyn Edmund's-Daughter, Théoden's niece intervened. She killed the beast with one blow before being stunned by its master, the Lord of the Nazgûl.
- **Durclax, Fell Beast of the Court of Ardor.** The steed of the evil Sorceress Rilia, Durclax was a gift from Sauron. The Fell Beast was trained to bear none but Rilia and her underling Momaur, the Lord of Staves. Durclax is kept in Rilia's fortress at Naurlindol, in southernmost Middle-earth.

### 6.5 GIANT RACES

Morgoth produced the Giant races in an attempt mock Eru's handiwork and combat the powerful Onodrim (Ents). The Black Enemy failed to refine these creatures, so generally the older and larger breeds are the least intelligent.

### 6.51 GIANTS: f-AV, HT-6; 10-12 ft tall

While not particularly numerous, Giants (Q. "Norsar"; sing. "Norsa") inhabit the alpine regions of virtually every mountain range in Middle-earth. They are wild, playful, and dim-witted creatures who favor cool, desolate areas little frequented by the Free Peoples. Giants eat large quantities of meat and they hunt their prey in a number of different ways. A Norsa can run his victims down and strangle them, or (in the case of a skillful Giant) he can fell the beast by throwing large rocks and crush the creature's skull, leg, or spine.

Giants have little use for conventional items of treasure. They do not use money and are much too large to use most weapons (although many of them can grasp the idea of what a weapon is). Norsar don't bother with personal adornments, except (in some cases) for trophies. Some Giants, for instance, make necklaces of skulls strung on hide cords.

Like Trolls, though, a few Giants, fascinated by the glitter of armor and such objects, may accumulate a hoard of miscellaneous shiny objects. There are always exceptions. The Red Giants of the Orocarni, for instance, even know how use and make weapons.



### 6.52 TROLLS

**NOTE:** See ICE's Lords of Middle-earth ,Volume III for more information about Trolls.

Trolls (S. "Tereg"; sing "Torog"; Q. "Ologi"; sing. "Olog") are often mistaken as small Giants. These huge and foul creatures are the handiwork of Morgoth, who developed them in mockery of Ents. Trolls vary immensely in abilities and intelligence. Some early versions were obviously let loose to plague Arda at the dawn of Morgoth's ravages. These are the so-called "Wild Trolls." Others, notably the Black Trolls or "Olog-hai," were refined by the Black Enemy and his apt pupil Sauron and possessed a high degree of intelligence.

**NOTE:** A persistent myth about Trolls of all sorts must be quashed here: no Troll of any kind regenerates from bits of flesh. It is true that Trolls are very hard to kill, and as long as they have any life in them whatsoever, they will fight or recover. Some even regenerate missing limbs, although this takes a long time. Yet as long as a Troll's conqueror is certain that the creature is well and truly dead, there is no need to waste lime by burning the body. Areas where Trolls arefound are hazardous enough without calling attention to oneself in this manner!

### 6.6 PÛKEL-CREATURES

Pûkel-creatures are animated stone or metal monsters magically instilled with enchanted spirits. Most are creations of the Drúadan, or "Wose," culture. Others are the work of the Daen Coentis, a proto-Dunlending people of the White Mountains among whom the Woses lived and worked. Realizing the value of these stone guardians, Sauron has also produced a plethora of Pûkel-creatures, the most famous of which are his Watchers.

**NOTE:** *Pûkel-creatures* are artificial creations that survive only because of the will of their maker. However, they are not true monsters, since they are not perversions of life.

### COLBRAN: all-E-8: 10 ft tall

Colbran are unseen until activated. Their "spirits" inhabit stone or metal, causing it to glow with a faint blue light that betrays their presence to the very few who know of the existence of these beings. When awakened, they take the form of attenuated manlike beings who glow with such a fierce blue light that they are difficult to gaze upon.

These creations are the strongest and most clever of the works of the Drúedain and the Daen Coentis. Colbran are the closest thing, perhaps, to demons that has ever been created (rather than summoned) by mortal Man. Some can even cast balls of lightning or lightning bolts. Darkness-producing spells have little or no effect on the intense glare of a Colbran, although the equally intense natural *Utterdarkness* of other enchanted beings may weaken (dim) or vanquish (extinguish) them. There is a 25% chance that any unenhanced weapon will shatter when striking a Colbran, causing one to ten +0 sling attacks to anyone within a 30 ft radius.

### HURNDAEN: all-E-8; l2ft tall

Hurndaen look like iron pillars unless disturbed. Then they become iron manlike forms, attacking as Mendaen (see below) but with even more deadly effect. Like Mensharag (see below), they can reconstitute themselves, but this process takes at least 50 years of undisturbed repose.

### Monster Glossary: Pukel -creatures & Giant Spiders and Insects HURNKENNEC: all-E-8: body diameter 2 ft: legs 7 ft long

Basically giant spiders of iron, Hurkennec look like lumps of ore until aroused. They climb walls and ceilings and may attack by dropping upon their victims and crushing them, as well as striking with their pincer-mouths and the slashing spines on their long legs. Like Humdaen, they can recompose.

### MENDAEN: all-E-8; 10 ft tall

The Daen Coentis created the Mendaen to appear like rough pillars of stone. When activated by the presence of an intruder, they become the tall forms of Men. Mendaen attack with their massive, hammerlike hands, clutching and crushing their foes. They move rather slowly but are well nigh unstoppable. If "killed," they collapse into piles of rubble from which they can reform (if left undisturbed) in 20 years or so.

### **MENSHARAG:** *all-E-8; 5ft long + 5ft of tail*

Creations of the Daen Coentis, the Mensharag seem to be boulders or blocks of stone at first glance. When alerted by the presence of an intruder, they uncoil into their true form, large, heavyset lizard-beasts. They can move rapidly and climb walls and attack with their sharp claws and teeth and their prehensile tails. Like Mendaen (above), they can reform after being destroyed.

### PUKEL-MEN: all-E-8; 2-5 ft tall

Pukel-men are lifelike stone carvings carved to resemble their creators, the Druedain (aka "Drughu" or "Drugs"). They are generally employed as guardians of sacred areas. As enduring **as** the stone that they are made of, they are subject to chipping, weathering, and other such perils. Pukel-men show surprising initiative for artificial beings: they appreciate the power of ambush and prefer this mode of attack to any other. In addition, they are stealthy trackers and stalkers. However, when utterly shattered **or** when their featrues are worn away by weathering, Pukel-men become inactivated. In a sheltered place, Pukel-men may remain potentially functional for millennia.

**Rec Baereten, a Spirit in the Form of a Pukel-man.** Enchanted into a Pukel-man by the last enchantment of the two priestesses that he helped to slay, Rec waits to remove an evil magical gem from the Dunlending holy place of Setmaenen, a stone-barrow located above Lamedon in the southern White Mountains. He cannot move unless activated by an intruder, since he is now subject to the magical orders placed upon the Pukel-man in whose form he now resides. It is a subtle, ironic vengeance, forcing him to guard the holy place that he desired to desecrate!

### SILENT WATCHERS: all-E-9; 30ft tall

The Silent Watchers are two hideous living statues that guard the Tower of Cirith Ungol (during Sauron's occupation). They look like huge, bipedal figures on thrones, each with three conjoined bodies and three vulture-like heads, so that the Watchers can simultaneously face outward, forward, and across the gateway that they guard. Besides having exceptionally keen and long sight, even in the thick darkness of a Mordor night, they have a sense of *Presence* that operates continously in a 500 yard radius outward from the tower. The Watchers have a powerful, malicious will that acts as a *Warding* spell at 20th level: all who would pass them have to make a RR. Failure results in the victim fleeing in fear. Even those that resist this spell and enter the tower continue to feel Sauron's evil will, for the Watchers remain aware of their presence. However, Holy Words (such as the name of Elbereth) or Holy Light (e.g., that of the Phial of Galadriel) affect their will.



### 6.7 GIANT SPIDERS AND INSECTS

### GIANT SPIDERS: hnwmkt-FM.CDHJf.LQR-7; 4-8 ft (lesser);

11-20 ft (greater)

All of the Giant Spiders of Arda, at least the web-spinning sort, are descendants of Ungoliant, the Demon of the Void. The lesser Giant Spiders of the kind generally found in Mirkwood and other gloomy locations are intelligent, but not particularly bright by the standards of the Free Peoples. They can speak both the common tongue (Westron) and Black Speech after a primitive fashion and cooperate in hunting and trapping victims (when they aren't fighting among themselves). They bite their entrapped victims in order to inject them with a paralysis-producing poison that affects the muscles and leaves the victim woozy and dizzy even after the use of the limbs is regained. This first poison is to keep the victims quiet and "in storage" for a while until the Spider needs to eat. Then the vile creature injects its victim with a second poison that gradually dissolves its flesh, bones, and organs into a stew of juices that the toothless Spider can ingest.

Greater Giant Spiders are far more intelligent. They range from smallish monsters no larger than their lesser cousins to huge, demonic beasts, throwbacks to their horrifying foremother Ungoliant. Many can utilize magic and await their prey, tempting their victims with spells or treasure.

Enna San Sarab, Daughter of Shelob. This great Spider is the daughter of the infamous Shelob, guardian of the pass of Cirith Ungol in the Ephel Duath, the northern wall of Mordor. Enna San Sarab dwells in the depths of Dol Guldur, the Hill of Sorcery in southern Mirkwood. Southwestern Mirkwood is full of her large, unusual offspring, which are known as the Ennerlings. These Spiders are rarely larger than the palm of a Man's hand, but they spin strong, nearly invisible webs. Ennerlings inject a mild poison that causes pain and swelling, but their bites are not dangerous unless they accumulate. If more than 12 are received within 1 hour, the victim becomes paralyzed (RR failure of 01-75) or dies (RR failure of 76+).

# Shelob, Guardian of the Ephel Duath. Immortal daughter of a demonic mother, Shelob occupied the caverns of Cirith Ungol for two full Ages, serving as a guard for Mordor. She owed no loyalty to Sauron, but rather operated on her own initiative in a way that served his needs, much as the desires of a cat to kill vermin serve the needs of the man whose house she chooses to occupy. Indeed, Sauron often would send otherwise useless prisoners to Shelob as a man would give his cat the giblets of a hen he had slaughtered for his own table, yet "his cat he calls her, but she owns him not" (the *Redbook of Westmarch*, commenting on Shelob's relationship to Sauron). Indeed, Shelob had precious little use for Sauron beyond considering him a source of occasional treats.

Shelob's bulbous body is some 20 ft long. Each of her armorplated legs is 18 ft long at full extension and ends in an iron-hard claw. She constantly exudes a foul odor like rotting carrion, forcing all who come near her to fight immobilizing nausea (a RR vs. a 5th level attack). Her body is surprisingly flexible, and her tough hide consists of many overlapping folds, enabling the giant she-spider to fit through amazingly small passages. This overlapping hide is as tough as plate armor, leaving her two clusters of glowing white eyes her only weak spots. Her legs, however, are somewhat more vulnerable than her body. Both her eyes and her legs will regenerate, given sufficient time, even if severely damaged.

Shelob is also mistress of many spells. Her one true vulnerability, other than her delicate eyes, is that she cannot bear full sunlight or the equivalent.

### HUMMERHORNS: nwmkt-FM,HJ,EQ-9; 4-6ft wingspan

Surely one of Endor's most vicious insects, the rare but often lethal Hummerhorn is the stuff of legend. Each weighs 6-8 lbs and has a razor sharp, pointed proboscis of chitin (transparent horn). It gores a victim to death, then feasts on the corpse with three sets of mandibles. They resemble gigantic black and grey wasps, and their only failing is the noise they make whenever they approach.

### Monster Glossary: Giant Spiders and Insects & Undead Beings

### KING SPIDERS: hnwmkt-FM,CDHJ,ELQR-6; 2ft(body diam.)

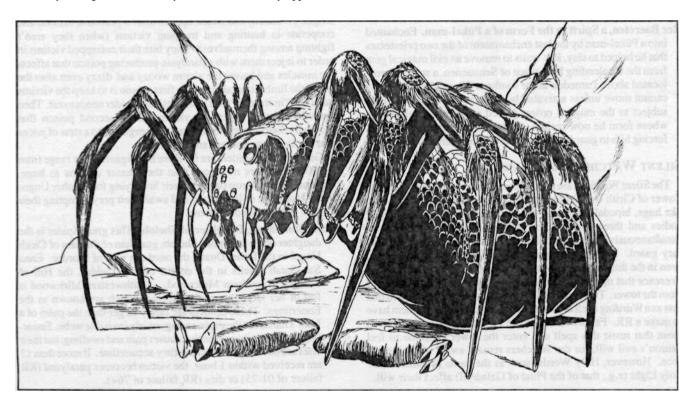
King Spiders are similar to but unlike the Giant Spiders of Mirkwood. They do not build large webs but rather dig deep pits, 2-3 ft wide and 8-10 ft deep. A King Spider caps this pit with a lid cleverly woven from a small amount of spider-silk, disguising the covering with leaves and other vegetation so that it is extremely hard (-30) to detect. Victims falling through the lid receive one to three +25 short sword attacks from the strong, knife-like silk tendrils. The pits are usually built on slopes. They support nomore than 40 pounds of weight.

The King Spider, who has been waiting in a small side passage, leaps upon the victim and biles it, injecting its special poison, Kennesank. A RR failure of 1-50 results in paralysis; a failure of 51+ results in death as the internal organs dissolve. If the victim dies, the spider will eat it. If not, the thrifty spider saves the meal. If it is a female who has recently mated, she may lay 6-12 eggs on top of the helpless prey and leave, sealing the hole more sturdily behind her. In two days, when the spiderlings hatch, they will spend three weeks living on the food left behind by their mother.

### 6.8 UNDEAD BEINGS

### BARROW WIGHTS: all-Q-6; 5-7feet

These strong yet miserable remnants commonly haunt their own tombs in areas affected by and afflicted with evil power. They, appear as dark, shadowy forms with glowing lights for eyes. They attempt to capture living beings and sacrifice them to whateverevil power they now worship (in Middle-earth, usually Morgoth), thus gaining the life energy of the victims, which is what Wights "feed" on. As they draw energy, they become more corporeal, showing hands like claws and faces like skulls. If seen with magical means, they appear as faded, pale versions of their former living selves. They possess a 60-ft radius "Fear" spell that is an intrinsic facet of their being; in addition, they can either paralyze or use sorcerous



### Monster Glossary: Undead Beings

sleep on their victims to keep them immobile while the Wights drain 5 constitution points per round. When all of the victim's constitution is gone, he dies. Barrow Wights can use the actual weapons and magical items buried with them; unlike lesser undead beings, they will remember to do so, and quite effectively, too.

### CORPSE CANDLES: hnwmskt-FM,CDHJP,EQRY-7; 5-7feet

Undead spirits. Corpse Candles can create the illusion of being a whole, healthy creature by cloaking the hideous remains of its once-living body. They lurk in water and exudes a beckoning light that magically attracts victims. Those seeing the glow must resist a 7th level spell, with failure resulting in the victim falling into a deadly trance. (He then has 4 pts CO drained each round until death.)

Corpse Candles and Corpse Lanterns are lesser and greater manifestations of the same basic sort. They are remnants of those who, already lying unquiet, were flooded in their graves.

### CORPSE LANTERNS: hnwmskt-FM,CDHJP,EQRY-7; 5-7feet

Corpse Lanterns, being both stronger and more intelligent than Corpse Candles, weave a stronger and more alluring web, appearing whole and wholesome above the waters of the marsh or swamp, and seeming to the victim to be something that would attract his attention. The visions vary according to the victim, and several unfortunates gazing upon the same Corpse Lantern may see different things: the lusty warrior may see a buxom wench with a lantern, searching for something; the compassionate Healer a lost child with a lamp; the suspicious thief a fat merchant with a purse that could use lightening, engaged in burying more treasure in the safe embrace of the marsh. Thus the Corpse Lantern entices its victims to a death by drowning, enabling the undead remnant to drain 5 Co points per round in the interim.

### GHOSTS: all-Q-6; 4-8feet

These can be the most powerful of undead, save the Nazgûl (see below). They are totally energy, having no physical component at all, and are activated solely by the presence of living beings of the same type that they once were (most often Men). They appear as they remember themselves being, with varying degrees of effectiveness: lesser Ghosts often neglect pertinent details, such as appropriate clothing for the occasion. They also do not realize that, since their appearence is nothing but illusion, their will can affect it. A Ghost who wishes to be larger and more menacing is so, with nothing but a thought. Greater Ghosts, whose instincts are under more control, avoid this giveaway and behave in a very lifelike manner, enabling them to drain the constitution (and hence liteenergy) of a victim while engaging him in conversation or merely being near him.

It is a strange fact that most Ghosts seem not to realize that they are dead; often, if they can be convinced of their true nature, they will dissipate and go forth to their appointed rest. (Note that Elves do not have Ghosts, since their spirits always know where to go. It is notable that Elves do not fear Ghosts, perhaps for this reason). However, Ghosts are remarkably impervious to reason on this score (How would you. Reader, react if someone insisted that you were dead?), and would-be persuaders are well-warned that there is no way that the Ghost can avoid draining their life-energy, any more than they themselves can avoid having their hearts beat. Anyone near enough to a Ghost to speak to it is near enough to be drained. Some Ghosts are bound to a place or object that was very important to them in life or that figured strongly in their deaths: a sentry killed while guarding a crucial post, for instance, whose spirit remains "on duty" long after the fortress that he guarded has fallen to ruins; the murder victim haunting the gold that she was killed for; the child plague victim still holding fast to the wooden doll that comforted its last hours.

### **GHOULS:** *all-Q-6; 4-8 feet*

Ghouls are disgusting animated corpses that have the lengthened teeth and nails considered typical of a one- or two-month old corpse. They are preserved by the conditions around them, either tannin-loaded swampy water or drying winds, and they are animated by some evil power. Stupid and remembering little if any of their past, Ghouls are dominated by thoughts of hunger for energy and defense of their territory. The average Ghoul simply rushes at its victims, tearing with teeth and nails. Their gruesome appearance instills Fear (victims must make a successful RR or flee), while their filthy and rotting bodies create wounds that often (01-30) become infected.

### NAZGÛL: all-9; 6-7feet

**NOTE:** The Nazgûl, or "Ringwraiths," are the true Lords of the Undead. They are the single most powerful beings of this nature ever to walk Middle-earth. All nine of these Wraithkings are described in detail in ICE's Lords of Middle-earth, Volume II.

### LESINAVI: as-WZ-8; 5-7 feet

The Lesinavi (Ap. "Corpses"; sing. "Lesina") haunt the dry tracts of land that surround Raj in western Far Harad. These wilds have served as unmarked graves to thousands over the centuries. Gruesome beings, Lesinavi retain the bodies they held in life. Desiccated and hardened by the desert sun, they lurk in the caves of dry hills or among the dunes of the desert. In some cases, where groups have died together, a number of these ghoul-like monsters prowl the wastes together.

Lesinavi are unreasoning and mute, but their condition has instilled in them an abiding hatred for all living men. Their dried eyes see the life-energy of their victims as painful light against a barely perceived landscape. Knowing neither pain nor fear, reason nor strategy, they strike with their teeth and claws — felling a victim and tearing him apart.

Lesinavi do not suffer from stun or bleeding criticals, but they can be damaged by weapons. They are completely immune to all spells that attack the mind or spirit, however they are otherwise vulnerable to spells.

### MEWLIPS: hnwmskt-FM,CDHJP,EQRY-8; 6-11 ft

Mewlips are an evil, semi-legendary race of exceedingly rare, cannibalistic spirits. These shadowy spirits exist to drink blood, which they need almost as much as other undead need life-energy. Denizens of graveyards, ruins, and other pleasant sites, they are often found surprisingly near inhabited areas, especially if they have not found much sustenance farther afield lately.

Mewlips are rare even for Undead. Fond of the most noisome and darkest swamps and marshes, they have a silent tread and strangling hands, although they typically use jagged weapons of rusty steel or stone. They are deceptively human in appearance: however, their backs are horribly hunched and their skin shines with a clammy, greenish-brown palor. Even their ragged clothing is moist and foul. Mewlips feed on most anything and they covet shiny objects, especially things of gold. It is said that such items remind them of uncursed life, of the nature of beingsnot in the thrall of Darkness.

### SAND DEVILS: as-WZ-8; 5-7feet

Men who die in desert storms have been known to linger on in Middle-earth as tortured spirits known as Sand Devils. They maintain a semi-material form with the appearance of miniature, sand-choked whirlwinds, and travel across the open wastes of the desert searching aimlessly for lives which they can end. Their form also makes for perfect camouflage in their environment, since ordinary whirlwinds are not at all uncommon in the region.

A Sand Devil attacks by enveloping its prey inside its cloud-like body, clogging the foes eyes, ears, mouth, and nose with a mass of swirling sand. The sand also tears at the victim's flesh (delivering one point of damage in each of the first two rounds, two in the third and forth, four in the fifth and sixth, and so forth).

Sand Devils are susceptible to magical attacks, but they are most vulnerable to water. The contents of a waterskin. when thrown on a Sand Devil's dry body, will have the effect of a +10 *Fireball*. Any magical attacks from water-based spell lists will have triple effect. For this reason, many experienced Haradan travellers journeying across the Mirror of Fire or the Dune Sea carry their water bottles open and ready, figuring that the loss of water is worth the insurance.



### SKELETONS: all-UVW, ELQRY-6; 5-7feet

Skeletons are similar to Ghouls, except that they have been picked clean of all flesh. Somehow their bleached bones hang together, animated by evil forces. While not as inherently disgusting as Ghouls, the sight of an animated Skeleton bearing weapons is still terrifying. The common Skeleton attacks alter the manner of a Ghoul, rushing headlong at its foe and using its teeth and claws. Skeleton Lords often bear the weapons that were buried with them and can utilize simple magical items.

Having no organs or blood. Skeletons are not affected by bleeding criticals, and all Puncture criticals become Crushes.

### **SPECTERS:** all-UVW,ELQRY-6; 5-7 feet

Uncommon in Middle-earth, Specters are cold, white, incorporeal figures akin to Ghosts. Victims killed by Specters frequently become Specters themselves. The Balrog of Moria, for instance, had his minions throw captives into caverns and pits known to be haunted by these creatures.

The Specters' need for energy is so great that even the lesser kind drain 8 points of constitution per round. They cannot be affected by nonmagical weapons because of their insubstantial nature. The Specters of Moria can cast Shock Bolts, in addition to their energydraining abilities.

### **SWAMPSTARS:** *hnwmskt-FM*, *CDHJP*, *EQRY-7*;

### 6-18 inches across

Swamp Stars are Ghosts that have totally degenerated away from any semblance of their original form. They manifest themselves as small, bright lights that lead (using a 5th level spell of *Luring*) the unwary into bogs, quicksand, or deep pools in marshes and swamps. While the victim drowns or is immobilized, the Swamp Star drains 6 points of Co (life energy) per round.

### TA-FA-LISCH: all-AUVW,ELQRY-6; 3.5-4.5 feet

Dwarves rarely become Undead. Exceptions, such as the Ta-Fa-Lisch of Rhudaur, are the result of powerful magical influences. Remnants of the Petty-Dwarves, the Ta-Fa-Lisch are magically linked to nuggets of a rare, cursed mineral called Crospar. When these nuggets were destroyed, the Dwarvish spirits became free.

Small but terrifying, the Ta-Fa-Lisch appear as shadowy forms with glowing eyes and teeth. They can see in the most impenetrable darkness and can only be struck by weapons when they attack. Soundless, they sneak up upon their victims to slay them, preferably by cutting the throat. They are so frightening that all who face them must make a RR vs a 5th level *Fear* spell.

### WARGS: all-6: 6-8ft (8-11 w/ tail)

Wargs are bred from cursed Wolves. Unusually large and fierce, they are also more intelligent than their canine ancestors. They serve as mounts for Orcs and as guards and scouts for Morgoth.

Being artificially long-lived, undead, the spirit that inhabits a Warg's form dissipates when the body is slain. In turn, the body disappears.

### WEREWOLVES: all-6; 6-8 ft (8-11 w/ tail)

Morgoth originally produced Werewolves by magically altering his minion's forms so that they became huge, enchanted Wolves. He created others by placing his minion's spirits in the bodies of great Wargs.

These creatures can alter their form so that they can stand upright and use their clawlike hands, but they cannot transform themselves into Men. While Werewolves possess the intelligence of the Secondborn — and though they can speak, use tools, and cast spells — they remain Wolf-like in their nature.

- **Caran-Carach, Guardian of Dol Guldur.** Caran-Carach (S. "Red Fang") was a descendant of Draugluin. He helped guard the fortress of Dol Guldur, the home of the Necromancer (Sauron in the mid-Third Age). Fed the remains of the Evil One's prisoners, this hideous beast learned to savor live flesh. He was later let loose to hunt prominent the Wood-elves and Wood-men of southern Mirkwood.
- Carcharoth, Mightiest Wolf of Arda. Carcharoth (S. "Red Maw") was bred by Morgoth to slay Huan, the Noble Hound of Valinor. Morgoth took one of the cubs of Draugluin and fed him with his own hand upon living victims, until Carcharoth grew so huge that he could not fit into the dens of the great Werewolves but instead crouched at his Master's feet. Yet Lúthien was still able to ensorcel him. Later, however, when Beren and Lúthien fled with the Silmaril, Carcharoth bit off the hand of Beren that held the Great Jewel and swallowed them both. Mighty was Carcharoth, but his innards were not proof against that flame that emanated from the Silmaril. Crazed with pain, he ran amok throughout Doriath, until he was finally slain by Huan in the Hunting of the Wolf. Yet the Great Hound also was killed, for Carcharoth gave him mortal wounds. After the Great Wolf was killed, the Silmaril was ripped from his belly by those who had hunted him.
- **Draugluin, Greatest of the Werewolves.** This servant of Sauron was the sire of most of the Werewolves of Angband. He guarded Sauron's fortress in the First Age and was slain by Huan the Hound (see above) when that noble beast accompanied Lúthien to the fortress to rescue Beren from the Island of the Werewolves. Draugluin tied when he realized that his end was near and died at his Black Master's feet, warning him that the Great Hound was there.

Generation and Encounter

# 7.0 GENERATION AND ENCOUNTERS

High level creatures invariably produce a significant affect on the setting and situation, so it is important to make sure that they are reasonably well detailed. At the very least, the Gamemaster should develop the creature's (1) stats; (2) background and personality; (3) skill and level bonuses; and (4) equipment.

### 7.1 GENERATING CREATURES

High level creatures are bound by normal stat generation guidelines (see *MERP* Section 3.1 or *RM/ChL* Section 2.0), although two other considerations should be taken into account. First, high level creatures generally have better than average stats, since high stats give such a beast a much higher probability of surviving for a long time. Second, creatures sometimes attain high levels in part because of their age or race, such as in the case of the Dragons and Demons. This group may have some inherent additions to their stats. We suggest that the Dragons and Demons, for instance, receive a +10 and a +15 to +25 respectively for every stat (e.g., where a Man's stat is 97, a Maia would have a 107 stat and a Demon would have a 112 to 122 stat).

See Section 3.3 for bonuses based on stats. We suggest that an additional bonus of +5 per stat point be accorded to stats above 102 (e.g., a stat of 104 would yield a bonus of +45).

### 7.2 ENCOUNTERS

ICE'sMiddle-earthcampaignandadventuresupplementsprovide tables lor encounters in specific areas of Endor. The following table is designed to cover general encounters in areas where the GM has no specific guidelines. Based on ecosystem, it is a broad treatment using very general animal categories.

		ANIMAL ENC	OUNTER CHART									
Terrain / mean precip.	errain / mean precip. Region / mean temperature											
ALL PROPERTY AND	Hot (80* +)	Warm (65-80°)	Temperate (45-65°)	Cool (25-45*)	Cold (25*-)							
Waste / 0-10 in.	Z	Z,Y	Y,X,W	w	U							
Wetlands / 10-40	T,V	T,V	T,S,P	P,S,R	R							
Plain / 20-40	1	P,1	P.O	P.O.S	S.R							
Mixed Lowland / 20-60	Q.P.N	P.N.O	P.N.M.L.O	P.M.L.S.O.K	S,P,L,K							
Forest / 40-80	And a less designed	O.P.N	P.N.M.L.O	P,M,L,S,H,K								
Rainforest / 60+	Q,P,J,D,V	O.P.N.J.V	276 - C.	-								
Hills / vary	Q.P.N.I	P.N.M	P.N.M.L.H	H.M.P.L	S.R.K							
Mountains / vary	REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION	Q.P.N.M	P.M.H	P.H.K.W	K.G							
Isles-coast / vary	Q,P,F,D	Q.P.L.F.D	P,N,M,L,D,E	P,M,K,D,C	U,R,S,P,D,C							
The Animal Distribution Chart is desi encounter occurs, this chart will help			e animals included are examples, and	l liberal additions should be m	ade if desired. Whenever an animal							
Procedure:	ne oni what possible beasts mig	m be involved.	and the second second	DEDE SHE	<ul> <li>The second s</li></ul>							
- Note whether the encounter is hostil		S										
	ce of being involved, count up th		re five possible species use a D5; if th	ere are two, roll a fifty-fifty, e	nte.);							
(1) give each type an equal change	ce of being involved, count up th	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a	re five possible species use a D5; if th	ere are two, roll a fifty-fifty, e	tc.);							
(1) give each type an equal chang (2) use the suggested percentages Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z = 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y = 01-05 = large huming cats, 06-1	e of being involved, count up th s or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadil 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ii the specific area and ro los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li.	re five possible species use a D5; if th all a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 =	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions.								
(1) give each type an equal chang (2) use the suggested percentage Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z- 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y- 01-05 = large hunting cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9	e of being involved, count up th s or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadii 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn 8-100 = anteaters.	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and re los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small hi nall rodents, 31-45 = small hizards, 46	re five possible species use a D5; if th th a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6								
(1) give each type an equal chana (2) use the suggested percentages Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z = 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y = 01-05 = large hunting cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9 X = 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large d	te of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadil 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn 8-100 = anteaters. bgs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and ro los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li tall rodents, 31-45 = small lizards, 46 e large marsupials, 61-75 = small bc	re five possible species use a D5; if th off a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 pvine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions, 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 īre ants, 91-100 = locusts.								
(1) give each type an equal chance (2) use the suggested percentages Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z = 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y = 01-05 = large hunting cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9 X = 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large do W = 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b	te of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadil 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn 8-100 = anteaters. ogs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60 ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 =	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and ro los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li- nall rodents, 31-45 = small lizards, 46 = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be = large bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7	re five possible species use a D5; if th off a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 îre ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds.	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90							
(1) give each type an equal chana (2) use the suggested percentages Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z = 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y = 01-05 = large hunting cats. 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9 X = 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large d W = 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b	te of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadil 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn 8-100 = anteaters. ogs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60 ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 =	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and ro los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li- nall rodents, 31-45 = small lizards, 46 = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be = large bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7	re five possible species use a D5; if th off a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 îre ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds.								
(1) give each type an equal chance (2) use the suggested percentage. Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y – 01-05 = large hunting cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 01-97 = ants, 9 X – 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large d W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b V = 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b V = 01-12 = aligator/erocodile, 13-2 piranha.	ce of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadiil 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn 8-100 = anteaters. ogs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60 ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 = 5 = small hunting cats, 26-35 = r	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and ro los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li- nall rodents, 31-45 = small lizards, 46 = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be = large bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7	re five possible species use a D5; if th off a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 îre ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds.	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90							
(1) give each type an equal chance (2) use the suggested percentage. Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z = 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y = 01-05 = large huming cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9 X = 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large dt W = 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b V = 01-12 = alligator(crocodile, 13-2 primnhii. U = 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re T = 01-15 = hippoptamus, 16-30 = re	the of being involved, count up the or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 = armadil0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn8-100 = antecaters.bgs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 = 55 = small hunting cats, 26-35 = rindeer/caribou.$	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and roll los, $36-45 =$ carnels, $46-60 =$ small li- nall rodents, $31-45 =$ small lizards, $46$ = large marsupials, $61-75 =$ small bc = large bovine, $71-75 =$ wild sheep, $7herve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 46$	re five possible species use a D5; if th off a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 6-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 poine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-60 fire ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds. wks, 56-65 = beetles, 66-75 =	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 + large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 =							
<ol> <li>give each type an equal change (2) use the suggested percentage.</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>2 – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y – 01-05 = large hunting cats. 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9</li> <li>X 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large do W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b</li> <li>Y – 01-12 = altigator/crocodile, 13-2 primubit.</li> <li>U – 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re</li> <li>T – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = hawks, 91-100 = large hawks.</li> <li>S – 01-20 = reinder/caribou, 21-45</li> <li>R – 01-25 = geasa, 26-50 = ducks, 5</li> </ol>	ce of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 = armadii0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn8-100 = anteaters.Sogs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 = 55s small hunting cats, 26-35 = cindeer/caribou,water buffalo, 31-40 = large hunt= moose, 46-55 = large bears, 561-75 = reindeer/caribou, 76-90 = 50$	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and re los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small fir all rodents, 31-45 = small fizards, 46 U = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be a large bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7 herve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 44 ting cats, 41-50 = alligator/crocodile, -60 = wolves, 61-70 = large flics, 71- wolves, 91-100 = large bears.	re five possible species use a D5; if th bl a D100. 2ards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reinder/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks	beetles, $97 \cdot 100 =$ scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, $51-60fire ants, 91-100 = locusts.les, 91-100 = carrion birds.wks, 56-65 = beetles, 66-75 =nakes, 71-72 = nerve poison st, 91-100 = eagles.$	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 =							
<ul> <li>(1) give each type an equal change (2) was the suggested percentage.</li> <li>(2) was the suggested percentage.</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>Z - 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y - 01-05 = large huming cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 97 = 01-10 = wolves, 10-20 = large do W - 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b</li> <li>W - 01-12 = alligator/crocodile, 13-2 piranha.</li> <li>U - 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re</li> <li>T - 01-15 = hippoptamus, 16-30 = hawks, 91-100 = large hawks.</li> <li>S - 01-20 = reindeer/caribou, 21-45.</li> <li>R - 01-25 = geesa, 26-50 = ducks, 5</li> <li>Q - 01-15 = elephant, 16-23 = mong</li> <li>P - 01-07 = ants, 08-15 = bees, 16-53</li> </ul>	the of being involved, count up the or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 = armadii0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = small8-100 = anteaters.055, 21-55 = large codents, 56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 =5 = small hunting cats, 26-35 = rindeer/caribou,water buffalo, 31-40 = large hunt= moose, 46-55 = large bears, 561-75 = reindeer/caribou, 76-90 =0000 = 1arge files, 21-25 = small spi0 = large files, 21-25 = small spi$	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and re los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small li- nall rodents, 31-45 = small lizards, 46 = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be = large bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7 rerve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 44 ting cats, 41-50 = alligator/crocodile, -60 = wolves, 61-70 = large flies, 71- wolves, 91-100 = large bars. nerve poison snakes, 31-40 = constr ders, 26-30 = termites, 31-40 = mosq	re five possible species use a D5; if th th a D100. 2ards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 90/inc, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61-	beetles, $97 \cdot 100 =$ scorpions. $0 =$ nerve poison snakes, $51 \cdot 61$ ire ants, $91 \cdot 100 =$ locusts. les, $91 \cdot 100 =$ carrion birds. wks, $56 \cdot 65 =$ beetles, $66 \cdot 75 =$ nakes, $71 \cdot 72 =$ nerve poison st $, 91 \cdot 100 =$ eagles. 100 = small bovine.	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 + large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 =							
<ol> <li>give each type an equal changes (2) use the suggested percentage.</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>2 – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y – 01-05 = large hunting each. Of a small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9</li> <li>X – 01-10 = wolves, 21-00 = large b</li> <li>V – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b</li> <li>V – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b</li> <li>V – 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = rec</li> <li>T – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = hawks, 91-100 = large bawks, 92 = 01-15 = elephant, 16-23 = mong</li> <li>P – 01-25 = ants, 73-80 = large rode: 04 = 04, 55 = mammotice and 100 = 150 = bitson, 51-55 = mammotice and 100 = 150 =</li></ol>	ce of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 =$ armadii 0 = small marsupials, $11-30 =$ sn 8-100 = anteaters. 98, 21-55 = large rodents, $56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-705 =$ small hunting cats, $26-35 =$ c indeer/caribou. water buffalo, $31-40 =$ large hunt = moose, $46-55 =$ large bears, $56$ 1-75 = reindeer/caribou, $76-90 =boose, 24-27 = scorpions, 28-30 =0 =$ large flies, $21-25 =$ small sp 0 = large flies, $21-25 =$ small sp 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = large flies, $21-26 =$ sm $10 =$ hors 10 = hors (10 = hors) hors (10	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and re los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small hi nall rodents, 31-45 = small hizards, 46 = large marsupials, 61-75 = small be arge bovine, 71-75 = wid sheep, 7 terve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 40 wolves, 91-70 = large flies, 71- nerve poison snakes, 31-40 = constri- ders, 26-30 = termites, 31-40 = mosq 5 = eagles, 76-100 = hawks.	re five possible species use a D5; if th bl a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = -48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61- uitos, 41-50 = toads/frogs, 51-52 = ov	beetles, $97 \cdot 100 =$ scorpions. $0 =$ nerve poison snakes, $51 \cdot 61$ ire ants, $91 \cdot 100 =$ locusts. les, $91 \cdot 100 =$ carrion birds. wks, $56 \cdot 65 =$ beetles, $66 \cdot 75 =$ nakes, $71 \cdot 72 =$ nerve poison st , $91 \cdot 100 =$ eagles. 100 = small bovine. rls, $53 \cdot 55 =$ carrion birds, $56 \cdot 61$	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 = nakes, 73-85 = frogs, 86-90 = small 50 = small bears, 61-65 = small hunting cat,							
<ol> <li>give each type an equal changes (2) use the suggested percentage.</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>2 – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y – 01-05 = large hunting cats. 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9</li> <li>X – 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large do W – 01-25 = wolves, 21-40 = large do W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large b</li> <li>Y – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = hawks,91-100 = large hawks.</li> <li>S – 01-25 = gezen, 26-50 = ducks, 5</li> <li>Q – 01-45 = seinder/cartbodu, 21-45</li> <li>R – 01-25 = gezen, 26-50 = ducks, 5</li> <li>Q – 01-45 = abar, 373-80 = large rode</li> <li>O – 01-50 = bison, 51-55 = mammoto</li> <li>N – 00-20 = imall flogs, 21-22 = var bovine, 81-90 = small dowine, 91</li> </ol>	re of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadii 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn8-100 = anteaters.Segs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-705 = small hunting cats, 26-35 = rindeer/caribou.water buffalo, 31-40 = large hunt= moose, 46-55 = large bears, 561-75 = reindeer/caribou, 76-90 =oose, 24-27 = scorpions, 28-30 =0 = large flies, 21-25 = small spih/elephant, 56-60 = falcon, 61-7;npire bats, 23-30 = small monke,93 = large lizards, 94 = muscle	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there a s according ti the specific area and re los, 36-45 = camels, 46-60 = small fic all rodents, 31-45 = small fizards, 46 be large marsupials, 61-75 = small be large boxine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7 herve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 44 ting cats, 41-50 = alligator/crocodile, 100 = wolves, 61-70 = large flics, 71- wolves, 91-100 = large bears. nerve poison snakes, 31-40 = constr der., 26-30 = termites, 31-40 = mosq. 5 = cagles, 76-100 = hawks. ys, 31-40 = large monkeys, 41-44 = s poison snakes, 95 = nerve poison sna	re five possible species use a D5; if th 11 a D100. 2ards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 5-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 ovine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beel 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61- uitos, 41-55 = small marsupials, 56-65 des, 96 = respiratory poison snakes, 5	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 Tre ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds. wks, 56-65 = beetles, 66-75 = nakes, 71-72 = nerve poison sr ,91-100 = eagles. 100 = small bovine. rls, 53-55 = carrion birds, 56-6 = wild pigs, 66-70 = wild she r7 = large beetles, 98-99 = anti-	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 = nakes, 73-85 = frogs, 86-90 = small 50 = small bears, 61-65 = small hunting cat, cp, 71-75 = wild goats, 76-80 = large s, 100 = large spiders,							
<ol> <li>give each type an equal change (2) use the suggested percentage</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>Z – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y – 01-05 = large hunting cats. 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9</li> <li>X – 01-10 = wolves, 21-40 = large db</li> <li>Y – 01-2 = altigator/crocodile, 13-2 pirmubit.</li> <li>U – 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re</li> <li>T – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = ramabis, 91-100 = large havks, 91-100 = large havks.</li> <li>S – 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re</li> <li>T – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = ramabis, 10-20 = reindeer/caribou, 21-45</li> <li>R – 01-25 = speas, 26-50 = ducks, 5</li> <li>Q = 01-15 = elephant, 16-23 = mongp</li> <li>P – 01-30 = small dogs, 21-32 = marmoto</li> <li>N – 01-32 = small dogs, 21-32 = warmoto</li> <li>N – 01-32 = small dogs, 21-32 = warmoto</li> <li>N – 01-32 = large dogs, 26-40 = por</li> </ol>	ce of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 =$ armadii 0 = small marsupials, $11-30 =$ sn 8-100 = anteaters. bogs, $21-55 =$ large rodents, $56-60$ ears, $41-50 =$ large dogs, $51-70 =$ 5 = small hunting cats, $26-35 =$ c indeer/caribou, water buffalo, $31-40 =$ large hunt = moose, $46-55 =$ large bears, $56$ 1-75 = reindeer/caribou, $76-90 =boose, 24-27 = scorpions, 28-30 =0 =$ large flies, $21-25 =$ small spi h/elephant, $56-60 =$ falcon, $61-72$ npire bats, $23-30 =$ small monker 1-93 = large lizards, $94 =$ muscle ties, $41-50 =$ small marsupials, $5$	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there as s according if the specific area and re los, $36-45 = camels$ , $46-60 = small hiall rodents, 31-45 = small hizards, 46= large marsupials$ , $61-75 = small belarge bovine, 71-75 = wild sheep, 7hereve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 44ling cats, 41-50 = alligator/crocodile,-60 = wolves, 61-70 = large flies, 71.wolves, 91-100 = large flies, 71.wolves, 91-100 = large flies, 71.wolves, 91-100 = large flies, 71.5 =$ cagles, $76-100 =$ nawks. 55 = cagles, $76-100 =$ nawks. 55 = wild sheep, $66-75 =$ wild goat	re five possible species use a D5; if th 11 a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = -48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 poine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 -6-96 = reinder/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ha 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61- uitos, 41-55 = small marsupials, 56-65 kkes, 96 = respiratory poison snakes, 9 s, 76-80 = small centipedes, 81-95 = b	beetles, $97 \cdot 100 =$ scorpions. $0 =$ nerve poison snakes, $51 \cdot 61$ ire ants, $91 \cdot 100 =$ locusts. les, $91 \cdot 100 =$ carrion birds. les, $91 \cdot 100 =$ carrion birds. $91 \cdot 100 =$ eagles. 100 = small bovine. 100 = small bovine.	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 = nakes, 73-85 = frogs, 86-90 = small 50 = small bears, 61-65 = small hunting cat. cp, 71-75 = wild goats, 76-80 = large s; 100 = large spiders. 99-100 = water snakes,							
(1) give each type an equal change (2) use the suggested percentage. Letter Codes vs. Animal Types Z – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm Y – 01-05 = large harding each, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9 X – 01-10 = wolves, 26-40 = large b W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large to W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large to W – 01-25 = wolves, 26-100 = rer U – 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re T – 01-15 = hippopotamus, 16-30 = hawks, 91-100 = large to W – 01-25 = gress, 26-50 = ducks, 5 S – 01-20 = reindeer/caribou, 21-45. R – 01-25 = gress, 26-50 = ducks, 5 Q – 01-52 = gress, 26-50 = mong. P – 01-07 = ants, 08-15 = beas, 16-2 66-72 = bars, 73-80 = large todeks, 5 0 – 01-50 = bison, 51-55 = mammot N – 01-20 = small dogs, 21-22 = var bovins, 81-90 = small bovine, 91 M – 01-25 = large dogs, 26-40 = por M – 01-25 = large dogs, 26-40 = por K – 01-50 = moose, 51-100 = deer.	ce of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, $31-35 = armadii0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = smalling = smalling$	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there as s according if the specific area and re los, $36-45 = camels$ , $46-60 = small hinall rodents, 31-45 = small bicards, 46= large marsupials$ , $61-75 = small bicards$ , $46= large bovine$ , $71-75 = wild sheep$ , $7hereve poison snakes, 36-45 = frogs, 40ting cats, 41-50 = alligator/crocodile,-60 = wolves$ , $61-70 = large flics$ , $71$ - wolves, $91-100 = large flics$ , $71$ - wolves, $91-100 = large bars.(acrossible and the states), 31-40 = constri-ders, 26-30 = termites, 31-40 = constri-ders, 26-30 = termites, 31-40 = constri-ssible and the sheep, 66-75 = wild goatc, 46-60 = horse, 61-75 = wolves, 76-$	re five possible species use a D5; if th th a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 6-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 svine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ba 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61- uitos, 41-50 = toads/frogs, 51-52 = ow loth, 45-55 = small marsupials, 56-65 kes, 96 = respiratory poison snakes, 9 s, 76-80 = small catipedes, 81-95 = b 80 = large bears, 81-90 = small bears,	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 fire ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds. wks, 56-65 = beetles, 66-75 = nakes, 71-72 = nerve poison sn , 91-100 = eagles. 100 = small bovine. ds, 53-55 = carrion birds, 56-6 = wild pigs, 66-70 = wild she r7 = large beetles, 98-99 = anti- ovine, 96-98 = large spiders, 4 91-92 = weasel, 93-97 = bady	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 = nakes, 73-85 = frogs, 86-90 = small 50 = small bears, 61-65 = small hunting cat, cp, 71-75 = wild goats, 76-80 = large s, 100 = large spiders, 99-100 = water snakes, ger, 98-100 = wolverine,							
<ul> <li>(1) give each type an equal chance</li> <li>(2) use the suggested percentage:</li> <li>Letter Codes vs. Animal Types</li> <li>Z - 01-20 = small dogs, 21-30 = sm</li> <li>Y - 01-05 = large huming cats, 06-1 small herbivores, 91-97 = ants, 9</li> <li>X - 01-10 = wolves, 11-20 = large di</li> <li>W - 01-25 = wolves, 26-40 = large bit</li> <li>Y - 01-12 = alligator/crocodile, 13-2 pirmba</li> <li>U - 01-25 = polar bears, 26-100 = re</li> <li>T - 01-15 = hippoptamus, 16-30 = hawks, 91-100 = large hawks.</li> <li>S - 01-20 = reindeer/caribou, 21-45.</li> <li>R - 01-25 = goesa, 26-50 = docks, 5</li> <li>Q - 01-15 = elephaen, 16-23 = mongo</li> <li>P - 01-07 = ants, 08-15 = bees, 16-2 66-72 = bits, 73-80 = large rode</li> <li>Q - 01-50 = bitson, 51-55 = mammoti</li> <li>N - 01-20 = small dogs, 21-22 = var bovine, 81-90 = small bovine, 9</li> <li>M - 01-25 = large dogs, 26-40 = por L - 01-03 = large dogs, 26-40 = por s K - 01-30 = moose, 51-100 = deer.</li> </ul>	re of being involved, count up th or assign percentile probabilitie all hunting cats, 31-35 = armadii 0 = small marsupials, 11-30 = sn8-100 = anteaters.Sogs, 21-55 = large rodents, 56-60ears, 41-50 = large dogs, 51-70 = 5s = small hunting cats, 26-35 = rindeer/caribou.water buffalo, 31-40 = large hunt= moose, 46-55 = large bears, 561-75 = reindeer/caribou, 76-90 =oose, 24-27 = scorpions, 28-30 =0 = large flies, 21-25 = small spito 18, 81-95 = deer, 96-100 = horseh/elephant, 56-60 = falcon, 61-77npire bats, 23-30 = small montkshelephant, 56-60 = falcon, 61-77npire bats, 23-30 = small montkshelephant, 55-60 = falcon, 61-73npire bats, 23-30 = small montkshelephant, 55-60 = falcon, 61-73npire bats, 23-30 = small montkshelephant, 55-60 = falcon, 61-73npire bats, 23-30 = small montkshelephant, 55 = large bovin4 = chameleons, 25-29 = nerve p	e possibilities, and roll (e.g. if there as s according if the specific area and re los, $36-45 = \text{camels}$ , $46-60 = \text{small hir- nall rodents, 31-45 = \text{small hirards}, 462 = large marsupials$ , $61-75 = small belarge boxine, 71-75 = \text{wild sheep}, 7herve poison snakes, 36-45 = \text{frogs}, 44ling cats, 41-50 = \text{alligator}/\text{crocodile},-60 = wolves$ , $61-70 = large flics$ , $71-wolves, 91-100 = \text{large bears}.herve poison snakes, 31-40 = \text{constri- ders}, 26-30 = \text{termites}, 31-40 = \text{mosq},5 = cagles$ , $76-100 = hawks$ . 55 = cagles, $76-100 = hawks$ . 75 = sails, $95 = nerve poison snakes$ , $95 = neve poison snakes$ , 1-65 = wild sheep, $66-75 = wild goate$ , 46-60 = horse, $30-33 = muscle poison$	re five possible species use a D5; if th th a D100. zards, 61-65 = poison lizards, 66-96 = 6-48 = circulatory poison snakes, 49-5 svine, 76-85 = carrion birds, 86-90 = 1 6-96 = reindeer/caribou, 97-98 = beet 6-47 = poison frogs, 48-55 = small ba 56-60 = chameleons, 61-70 = water s -80 = mosquitos, 81-90 = large hawks ictors, 41-60 = small hunting cats, 61- uitos, 41-50 = toads/frogs, 51-52 = ow loth, 45-55 = small marsupials, 56-65 kes, 96 = respiratory poison snakes, 9 s, 76-80 = small catipedes, 81-95 = b 80 = large bears, 81-90 = small bears,	beetles, 97-100 = scorpions. 0 = nerve poison snakes, 51-6 fire ants, 91-100 = locusts. les, 91-100 = carrion birds. wks, 56-65 = beetles, 66-75 = nakes, 71-72 = nerve poison sn , 91-100 = eagles. 100 = small bovine. ds, 53-55 = carrion birds, 56-6 = wild pigs, 66-70 = wild she r7 = large beetles, 98-99 = anti- ovine, 96-98 = large spiders, 4 91-92 = weasel, 93-97 = bady	0 = carrion birds, 61-63 = scorpions, 64-90 large flies, 76-98 = mosquitos, 99-100 = nakes, 73-85 = frogs, 86-90 = small 50 = small bears, 61-65 = small hunting cat, cp, 71-75 = wild goats, 76-80 = large s; 100 = large spiders, 99-100 = water snakes,							

# 8.1 MASTER ANIMAL TABLE

Cherethrynd12Eris Squids1Lamprey1Leeches0Merchaithrais5Mulkánar6Nímaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S S S M S S S S S S S S S S S S H/La H/II L/I O M S D S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Speed FA/FA MD/MD MF/SL FA/VF VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	Hits 20 15 35 8 11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8 60	AT No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	50         30           20         50         60           50         50         65           50         65         50           60         60         60           60         60         60           20         55         55	Attack 35SCI/10SPi/— 20SCI/10SPi/— 20MBa/25SPi/— 50SCI/40SBi/— 50SPi/35MCI/— 40MCI/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCI/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCI/— 120HCI/100LPi/100LBa 95LCI/70MPi/60MBa 35SPi/—/—	Notes Normal. Nocturnal predators. Normal. Fishing birds. Passive. Large for Swans. Aggressive. +/- 8 to Crit results if foe surprised. Shy, +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised. Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable. Passive. Aggressive during mating season.
Barrow Owls 2 Bitterns 1 Black Swans 3 Cavern Wings 1 Chamber Birds 2 Cliff Buzzards 2 Crakes/Coots 1 Echo Hawks 3 Flying Foxes 1 Great Eagles 30 Great Falcons 0 of Ardor 15 of Ardor 15 of Mirkwood 10 Golodos 1 Gorcrows 1 Grass Grouses 0 Great Bats 5 Great Green Pheasants 1 Green-winged Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Iatewoone5 99 Kingfishers 1 Kirinkir 00 Drao 6 Pied Swans 1 Kirinkir 00 Drao 6 Pied Swans 1 Kirinkir 00 Drao 6 Pied Swans 1 Kirinkir 00 Drao 6 Sea Eagles 5 Short-cared Owls 4 Red Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 00 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nimaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Vimodili 8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	b)     S       b)     M       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     H/II       1     L/I       00     M       00     S	MD/MD MF/SL FA/VF VF/FA VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	15 35 8 11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	30 20 50 60 50 50 65 50 90 60 60 60 20	20SCI/10SPi/— 20MBa/25SPi/— 50SCI/40SBi/— 50SPi/35MCI/— 40MCI/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCI/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCI/— 120HCI/100LPi/100LBa 95LCI/70MPi/60MBa 90LCI/60MPi/50MBa	Normal. Fishing birds. Passive. Large for Swans. Aggressive. +/- 8 to Crit results if foe surprised. Shy, +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised. Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Bitterns       1         Black Swans       3         Cavern Wings       1         Chamber Birds       2         Cliff Buzzards       2         Ciff Buzzards       3         Flying Foxes       1         Great Eagles       30         Great Eagles       30         Great Eagles       30         Goft Ador       15         of Ardor       15         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcows       1         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       12         Chere	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	b)     S       b)     M       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     S       00     H/II       1     L/I       00     M       00     S	MD/MD MF/SL FA/VF VF/FA VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	15 35 8 11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	30 20 50 60 50 50 65 50 90 60 60 60 20	20SCI/10SPi/— 20MBa/25SPi/— 50SCI/40SBi/— 50SPi/35MCI/— 40MCI/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCI/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCI/— 120HCI/100LPi/100LBa 95LCI/70MPi/60MBa 90LCI/60MPi/50MBa	Normal. Fishing birds. Passive. Large for Swans. Aggressive. +/- 8 to Crit results if foe surprised. Shy, +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised. Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Black Swans       3         Cavern Wings       1         Chamber Birds       2         Cliff Buzzards       2         Crakes/Coots       1         Echo Hawks       3         Flying Foxes       1         Great Eagles       30         Great Eagles       30         Great Eagles       30         Great Falcons       of Ardor         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcrows       1         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-cared Owls       4         Red Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       12         Carnantor       10	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 M 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M 0 S 0 S 0 L	MF/SL FA/VF VF/FA VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	35 8 11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	20 50 60 50 65 50 90 60 60 60 20	20MBa/25SPi/— 50SCI/40SBi/— 50SPi/35MCI/— 40MCI/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCI/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCI/— 120HCI/100LPi/100LBa 95LCI/70MPi/60MBa 90LCI/60MPi/50MBa	<ul> <li>Passive. Large for Swans.</li> <li>Aggressive. +/- 8 to Crit results if foe surprised.</li> <li>Shy. +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised.</li> <li>Aggressive. Band together against foes.</li> <li>Normal. Very adaptable.</li> <li>Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine</li> <li>Normal. Good eyesight and smell.</li> <li>Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits.</li> <li>Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air.</li> <li>Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.</li> </ul>
Cavern Wings 1 Chamber Birds 2 Cliff Buzzards 2 Crakes/Coots 1 Echo Hawks 3 Flying Foxes 1 Great Eagles 30 Great Falcons of Ardor 15 of Ardor 15 of Mirkwood 10 Golodos 1 Gorcrows 1 Grass Grouses 0 Great Bats 5 Great Green Pheasants 1 Green-winged Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Jatewoones 99 Jatewoones 99 Jatewoones 99 Jatewoones 99 Jatewoones 99 Jatewoones 99 Kingfishers 1 Kirinkir 00 Orao 6 Pied Swans 1 Pond Bats 00 Ravens 4 Red Eagles 6 Sea Eagles 5 Short-eared Owls 4 Thrushes 0 Vault Shrikes 1 Vereut Eagles 3 <b>WATER BEASTS</b> Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 00 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S 0 L	FA/VF VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	8 11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	50 60 50 65 50 90 60 60 60 20	50SCl/40SBi/— 50SPi/35MCl/— 40MCl/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCl/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCl/— 120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Aggressive. +/- 8 to Crit results if foe surprised. Shy. +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised. Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Chamber Birds       2         Chamber Birds       2         Cliff Buzzards       2         Crakes/Coots       1         Echo Hawks       3         Flying Foxes       1         Great Eagles       30         Great Eagles       30         Great Falcons       0         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcrows       1         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Phrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Varecut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         C	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S L	VF/FA VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	11 30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	60 50 50 65 50 90 60 60 20	50SPi/35MCl/— 40MCl/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCl/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCl/— 120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Shy, +/- 5 to Crit results if foe surprised. Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce, Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very mancuverable.
Cliff Buzzards 2 Crakes/Coots 1 Echo Hawks 3 Flying Foxes 1 Great Eagles 30 Great Falcons 0 of Ardor 15 of Mirkwood 10 Golodos 1 Grocrows 1 Grass Grouses 0 Great Bats 5 Great Green Pheasants 1 Green-winged Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Jatewoones 9 Kingfishers 1 Krinkir 00 Orao 6 Pied Swans 1 Pond Bats 00 Ravens 4 Red Eagles 6 Sea Eagles 5 Short-eared Owls 4 Thrushes 00 Vault Shrikes 1 Vereut Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 00 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nimaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	D         S           D         S           D         S           D         H/La           H/II         L/I           D         M           D         T           D         M           S         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S           D         S	VF/VF VF/FA VF/BF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	30 15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	50 50 65 50 90 60 60 20	40MCl/25SPi/— 30SPi/—/— 50MCl/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCl/— 120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Aggressive. Band together against foes. Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce, Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Crakes/Coots       1         Echo Hawks       3         Flying Foxes       1         Great Eagles       30         of Ardor       15         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcows       1         Gorcows       1         Great Scrouses       0         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Iatewoones       9         Kinglishers       1         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Vende Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Red Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         Chrethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S S 0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T S 0 M S 0 S 0 S L	VF/FA VF/BF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	15 27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	50 65 50 90 60 60 20	30SPi/—/— 50MCl/40MPi/— 20SBi/20TCl/— 120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Normal. Very adaptable. Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Echo Hawks 3 Flying Foxes 1 Great Eagles 30 Great Falcons of Ardor 15 of Mirkwood 10 Golodos 1 Gorcrows 1 Grass Grouses 0 Great Bats 5 Great Green Pheasants 1 Green-winged Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Green-winged 2 Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Jatewoones 9 Kingfishers 1 Kirinkir 00 Drao 6 Pied Swans 1 Pond Bats 0 Ravens 4 Red Eagles 5 Short-cared Owls 4 Red Eagles 3 Short-cared Owls 4 Red Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Cherethrynd 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S S H/La H/II L/I M S T M S S S S L	VF/BF VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	27 10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/I No/I RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/I No/I	65 50 90 60 60 20	50MCl/40MPi/ 20SBi/20TCl/ 120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Opportunistic. Often found near Green-flower vine Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Flying Foxes       1         Great Eagles       30         Great Falcons       30         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcrows       1         Gorcrows       1         Gorcrows       1         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingrishers       1         Kirinkir       0         Orao       66         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Vareut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Mirakinar       6         Nimaeargyrth	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 S 0 T 0 S 0 S 0 S 0 S L	VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	10 300 150 100 40 20 8	No/1 RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	50 90 60 60 20	20SBi/20TCI/— 120HCI/100LPi/100LBa 95LCI/70MPi/60MBa 90LCI/60MPi/50MBa	Normal. Good eyesight and smell. Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce, Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Great Eagles     30       Great Falcons     of Ardor     15       of Ardor     15       of Mirkwood     10       Golodos     1       Gorcrows     1       Gorcrows     1       Great Bats     5       Great Green     Pheasants       Pheasants     1       Green-winged     Crows       Crows     1       Hunting Bats     2       Jatewoones     9       Valewoones     9       Kingfishers     1       Kingfishers     1       Pond Bats     0       Ravens     4       Red Eagles     6       Sea Eagles     5       Short-eared Owls     4       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS     1       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     0       Mulkánar     6       Nimaeargyrth     5       Sarnúmeni     7       Surgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 H/La H/II L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 T 0 M S 0 S L	VF/VF VF/VF VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	300 150 100 40 20 8	RL/11 SL/4 SL/4 No/1 No/1	90 60 60 20	120HCl/100LPi/100LBa 95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Good, very intelligent. Use Large Crits. Fierce, Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very mancuverable.
Great Falcons         of Ardor       15         of Mirkwood       10         Golodos       1         Gorcrows       1         Grass Grouses       0         Great Bats       5         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Krinikir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Thrushes       0         Yault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S 0 S L	VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	100 40 20 8	SL/4 No/1 No/1	60 20	95LCl/70MPi/60MBa 90LCl/60MPi/50MBa	Fierce. Mounts of the Lords of Air. Normal. Rare. Very mancuverable.
of Mirkwood 10 Golodos 1 Gorcrows 1 Grass Grouses 0 Great Bats 5 Great Bats 5 Great Green Pheasants 1 Green-winged Crows 1 Hunting Bats 2 Jatewoones 9 Kingfishers 1 Kirinkir 0 Orao 6 Pied Swans 1 Pond Bats 0 Ravens 4 Red Eagles 5 Short-eared Owls 4 Red Eagles 5 Short-eared Owls 4 Red Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Erls Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 0 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nimaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	L/I 0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S 0 S L	VF/VF MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	100 40 20 8	SL/4 No/1 No/1	60 20	90LCI/60MPi/50MBa	Normal. Rare. Very maneuverable.
Golodos       1         Gorcrows       1         Grass Grouses       0         Great Bats       5         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kirinkir       00         Orao       66         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       00         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-cared Owls       4         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Laeceches       00         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 M 0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S L	MD/MD FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	40 20 8	No/I No/I	20		
Gorcrows       1         Grass Grouses       0         Great Bats       5         Great Green       Pheasants         Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Jatewoones       9         Kinglishers       1         Kinglishers       1         Pond Bats       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       12         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 T 0 M S 0 S 0 S L	FA/MF FA/FA VF/VF	20 8	No/I		35SPi//	Passive. Aggressive during mating season.
Grass Grouses     0       Great Bats     5       Great Green     Pheasants       Pheasants     1       Green-winged     0       Crows     1       Hunting Bats     2       Jatewoones     9       Kingfishers     1       Kingfishers     1       Pond Bats     0       Orao     6       Pied Swans     1       Pond Bats     0       Ravens     4       Phrushes     0       Vault Shrikes     1       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     00       Mulkánar     6       Nimaeargyrth     5       Pike     2       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 T M S 0 S 0 S L	FA/FA VF/VF	8		0.0	and a second	
Great Bats     5       Great Green     Pheasants     1       Green-winged     Crows     1       Hunting Bats     2       Jatewoones     9       Kinglishers     1       Kirinkir     0       Orao     6       Pied Swans     1       Pond Bats     0       Ravens     4       Red Eagles     5       Short-eared Owls     4       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS     1       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Lamprey     1       Lamprey     1       Kinaeargyrth     5       Sindieni     7       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 M S 0 S 0 S L	VF/VF		No/L	55	10SPi/10SCl/	Hungry. Attracted to shiny things.
Great Green       Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Surgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	1 1-4 2 10- 0 1 1 1-5 0 1- 5 1- 1 2-4 0 1-10 4 1-3	S D S O S L		60		70	10TPi/—/—	Passive. Standard gamebirds.
Pheasants       1         Green-winged       Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kirinkir       00         Orao       66         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       00         Ravens       44         Red Eagles       65         Sea Eagles       55         Short-cared Owls       4         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Laeches       00         Mulkánar       66         Nimaeargyrth       55         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       55         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 S L	MF/FA		No/3	60	75MBi/60MCI/	Aggressive. Nocturnal predators.
Green-winged         Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kingfishers       1         Kingfishers       1         Kingfishers       1         Vante       0         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S 0 S L	MF/FA					
Crows       1         Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kingfishers       1         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Uhrushes       1         Vareut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nimaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S L		15	No/I	40	30SBa/20SPi/	Normal. Sport beautiful plumage.
Hunting Bats       2         Jatewoones       9         Kingfishers       1         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Thrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 S L						
Jatewoones 9 Kingfishers 1 Kirinkir 0 Orao 6 Pied Swans 1 Pond Bats 0 Ravens 4 Red Eagles 6 Sea Eagles 5 Short-eared Owls 4 Kereut Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 0 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	) 1 1 1-5 ) 1 5 1 1 2-4 ) 1-10 4 1-3	L	FA/MF	15	No/1	55	10SPi/15SCl/	Lively. Attracted to shiny things.
Kingfishers       1         Kirinkir       0         Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-cared Owls       4         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       12         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       00         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		VF/VF	20	No/I	50	50SBi/—/—	Aggressive. Carry disease.
Kirinkir       0         Orao       66         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       00         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Valt Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	$\begin{array}{cccc} 0 & 1-3 \\ 5 & 1-4 \\ 1 & 2-4 \\ 0 & 1-10 \\ 4 & 1-3 \end{array}$		FA/VF	120	No/I	30	80LPi/70LCI/50LBa	Protective. Huge marsh birds.
Orao       6         Pied Swans       1         Pond Bats       0         Ravens       4         Pond Bats       6         Ravens       4         Red Eagles       6         Short-eared Owls       4         Thrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       Carnantor         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       00         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Pike       2         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	5 1 1 2-4 0 1-10 4 1-3		VF/FA	8	No/1	60	20TPi//	Normal. Small, attractive waterfowl.
Pied Swans     1       Pond Bats     0       Ravens     4       Red Eagles     6       Sea Eagles     5       Short-eared Owls     4       Thrushes     0       Vault Shrikes     1       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     0       Mulkánar     6       Nímaeargyrth     5       Pike     2       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	1 2-4 0 1-10 4 1-3		FA/MF	5	No/I	55	5TPi/—/—	Passive. Small, scarlet songbirds.
Pond Bats     0       Ravens     4       Red Eagles     6       Sea Eagles     5       Short-eared Owls     4       Thrushes     0       Vault Shrikes     1       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     0       Mulkánar     6       Nímaeargyrth     5       Pike     2       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	) 1-10 4 1-3		VF/VF	120	No/I	30	81MCI/60SPi/	Aggressive. Large Desert Eagles.
Ravens     4       Red Eagles     6       Sea Eagles     5       Short-eared Owls     4       Thrushes     0       Vault Shrikes     1       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     0       Mulkánar     6       Nímaeargyrth     5       Pike     2       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8	4 1-3		MF/SL	35	No/I	20	40MBa/30SPi/	Normal. Very intelligent.
Red Eagles       6         Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Thrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       3         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       00         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Pike       2         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8			VF/VF	5	No/1	60	25TBi/-/-	Passive. Nocturnal. Ignore "stun".
Sea Eagles       5         Short-eared Owls       4         Thrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Pike       2         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8	0 1-		VF/VF	20	No/3	50	50SCI/25MCI/	Normal. Intelligent, somewhat enchanted.
Short-cared Owls       4         Thrushes       0         Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       1         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       0         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Pike       2         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8			VF/FA	75	No/1	40	70LCI/45MPi/	Aggressive. Numerous. Predators.
Thrushes     0       Vault Shrikes     1       Vereut Eagles     3       WATER BEASTS       Carnantor     10       Cherethrynd     12       Eris Squids     1       Lamprey     1       Leeches     00       Merchaithrais     5       Mulkánar     6       Nímaeargyrth     5       Pike     2       Sarnúmeni     7       Sturgeon     5       Ulmodili     8			VF/VF	65 20	No/I	45 50	65MCI/50MPi/-	Aggressive. Fierce predators.
Vault Shrikes       1         Vereut Eagles       3         WATER BEASTS       3         Carnantor       10         Cherethrynd       12         Eris Squids       1         Lamprey       1         Leeches       00         Merchaithrais       5         Mulkánar       6         Nímaeargyrth       5         Pike       2         Sarnúmeni       7         Sturgeon       5         Ulmodili       8			FA/FA VF/FA	6	No/I No/I	60	50SCI/25MCI/	Normal. Rare nocturnal predators.
Vereut Eagles 3 WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 00 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	1 1-		VF/FA VF/BF	5	No/1	60	30TBi/40TTi/poison	Curious. Intelligent messengers. Normal. Toxic nerve poison (lvl 5).
WATER BEASTS Carnantor 10 Cherethrynd 12 Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 00 Merchaithrais 55 Mulkánar 66 Núnaeargyrth 55 Pike 22 Sarnúmeni 75 Sturgeon 55 Ulmodili 88			FA/FA	30	No/1	35	45MCl/35SPi/	Aggressive. Low-flying hunters.
Carnantor10Cherethrynd12Eris Squids1Lamprey1Leeches0Merchaithrais5Mulkánar6Nimaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7Sturgeon5Ulmodili8		IVI	TATA	50	140/1	35	451410435314-	Aggressive. Low-Hying humers.
Cherethrynd12Eris Squids1Lamprey1Leeches0Merchaithrais5Mulkánar6Nímaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7Sturgeon5Ulmodili8								
Eris Squids 1 Lamprey 1 Leeches 0 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8				275	RL/8	40	95LBi/100HBa/85HCr	Aggressive. Huge ocean-dwelling Eels.
Lamprey1Leeches0Merchaithrais5Mulkánar6Nímaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7Sturgeon5Ulmodili8			and the second se	550	RL/8	40	80HBa/90HBi/70HGr	Normal. Powerful Sperm Whales.
Leeches 0 Merchaithrais 5 Mulkánar 6 Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8			MF/MF	20	No/1	50	40SGr/30TPi/	Passive. Can secrete clouds of "Ink".
Merchaithrais5Mulkánar6Nímaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7Sturgeon5Ulmodili8			SL/SL	15	SL/3	20	40SGr/(+bleeding)/	Normal. If attached, suck 2 hits/round.
Mulkánar6Nímaeargyrth5Pike2Sarnúmeni7Sturgeon5Ulmodili8			SL/SL	4	No/1	5	30TGr/(+bleeding)/	Normal. If attached, suck 1 hits/round.
Nímaeargyrth 5 Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8		10111	MD/FA	65	No/1	35	60MSt/50MBa/special	Aggressive. Giant Rays, attacks: poison & shock.
Pike 2 Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	2	L/La		225	PI/12	20	30HCr/special/	Passive. Giant Clams, secret acidic "Ink".
Sarnúmeni 7 Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8	ala manana ana ana		FA/FA	180	SL/4	30	100LBi//	Aggressive. Endor's deadliest sharks.
Sturgeon 5 Ulmodili 8		М	MF/FA	75	No/1	35	45MBi/—/—	Aggressive. Freshwater predators.
Ulmodili 8	7 1-		MF/MF	210	RL/12	40	75MBi/90LBa/75LCr	Aggressive. Huge freshwater Eels.
			MF/MF	140	SL/8	10	70MBa/50SBi/-	Passive. Prized for their roe (eggs).
vessino Clams 0			VF/FA	110	No/1	50	70MBa/60MBi/	Playful. Very intelligent aquatic mammals.
Wels, Small 3			CR/CR	5	PI/12	0	0TCr//	Passive. Rare mollusks.
The search of th	3 1- 7 1-		SL/MF	160	SL/3	30	60MBa/60MGr/	Normal. Ugly bottom-feeders.
, Large 7			VS/MD	260	SL/4	15	90LBa/90LGr/swallow	Normal. Ugly bottom-feeders.
POTILI (Insects, A	Arachn	ids, and	Crustac	eans)				
Cliff Hornet 1			VF/VF	1	No/1	40	0SSt/20MSt/poison	Protective. Stings can cause death.
Gelyngyl 5	5 2-2	0 M	MD/MF	45	<b>SL/8</b>	30	45SPi/50SSt/poison	Aggressive. Attack in organized groups.
Ground Bees 0			MD/VF	1	No/1	40	0TSt/0TPi/special	Protective. 10 may make a 20TSt attack.
Mabelmaikli 4	A Company of the Party of the P		MF/MF	155	RL/11	25	80MPi/50LPi/	Aggressive. Crab/squids, ignor "stun".
Morgai Flies 0	Could be and the second		VF/FA	2	No/1	35	15TBi/disease/	Aggressive. Vicious, parasitic insects.
Neekerbreekers 0			FA/MD	1	No/1	45	10TBi/disease/	Hungry. Noisy, cricketlike insects.
Úlcercain 0	0 1-1	00 T	VF/VF	3	SL/3	45	25TPi/poison/	Aggressive (Warriors). Centipede-like.
RÁVATSAR (Amp	phibia	s & Rei	otiles)				- AT ANALY PRINTER AND A TO AN	CONSIGNATION CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF
Andodailion 3			MF/MD	55	SL/7	30	30SC1/30SBa/25TBi	Normal. Social, nocturnal lizards.
Angusaiwéli 2			VF/FA	25	SL/4	50	30SBi/40SSt/5SCI/poison	Aggressive, poisonous carnivores.
Blue Terrapins 5		1000 C	MF/MF	150	RL/12	20	65MBi/poison/40MCl	Protective. Lvl 2 Muscle poison.
	2 1-		SL/VF	30	No/1	40	55SSt/poison/—	Passive. Lvl 10 Nerve poison.
Ëgil's Vipers 8			VF/VF	100	SL/4	60	75MBi/special/	Aggressive. Spits poison up to 30'.
Grey Flyers 0			VS/SL	5	No/1	20	0TBa/0TCl/poison	Protective. Lvl 3 Muscle poison.
Green Asps 3			SL/VF	20	No/3	40	35SSt/poison/	Aggressive. Lvl 5 Conversion poison.
Land Tortoises 4	4 1-		SL/MD	75	RL/12	30	55MPi/—/—	Passive. Very slow and inoffensive.
Marsh Adders 1			MD/VF	20	No/1	60	50TSt/poison/	Aggressive. Lvl 10 Muscle poison.
Marsh Crocodiles,				20		un		Aggressive.
	1 1-	i L	MD/MD	120	SL/7	10	80LBi/80MGr/drown	Uses grappling bite to drown foes.
on land 3		5 L	VS/SL	120	SL/7	0	40MBi/60MBa/80LBi	Uses LBi if MBa knocks foe down.

*			C1	States .		e talina i	C ( LADS	(Primary/	the second s
Туре	Lvl	#/ Enc	Size/ Crit	Speed	Hits	AT	DB	Secondary/Tertiary) Attack	Notes
Nethairin	1	1-2	S	SL/VF	30	No/1	20	40SSt/poison/	Aggressive. Very toxic poison (Lvl 6).
Nethairin Erdyr	1	1-2	S	SL/BF	20	No/I	30	30SSt/poison/	Aggressive. Toxic poison (Lvl 5).
Nethraich	1	1-2	S	MD/BF	25	No/1	25	35SSt/poison/	Protective. Lvl 2 Muscle poison.
Arnathrach	4	1-2	M	MD/FA	75	SL/3	20	60MSt/poison/40MGr	Royal Nathrach. Lvl 6 Muscle poison.
Otrovativi Petlavi	6	1-2 1	S L/I	MD/VF VS/MF	30 120	No/1 SL/3	30 10	35SSt// 80MBi/70MGr/100LCr	Normal. Lvl 25 Nerve poison. Normal. Uses LCr if MGr successful.
Rock Vipers	1	1-4	S	SL/BF	15	No/1	50	20SSt/poison/	Passive. Incredibly toxic poison (Lvl 20).
Sea Crocodiles	7	1-2	H/La	MF/MF	245	RL/11	30	100LBi/110LBa/90LGr	Aggressive. Will attack ships.
Shaking Asps	2	1-2	S	SL/VF	15	No/3	50	25SSt/poison/	Normal. Potent poison (Lvl 8).
Slow-fangs	10	1-2	L	MD/MF	120	RL/12	30	80MGr/90MBi/poison	Aggressive. Uses MBi if LGr grasps foe, Lvl 2
Trusavi	1	1-5	Т	SL/SL	10	No/1	30	0TBa/50TSt/poison	Muscle poison. Passive. If TBa successful (or if touched), the TSt  . attack is made, Lvl 4 poison.
Umakavi	The second	1-10	Т	SL/SL	8	No/I	30	0TBa/poison/	Passive. Lvl 10 contact poison.
Zamkavi	1	1-2	M	MF/VF	- 30	No/I	30	40MGr/poison/	Aggressive. "Snare" Snake, Lvl 7 poison.
Zurkuvi	1	1-2	S	MD/FA	25	No/3	40	30SCl/poison/	Normal. Lvl 1 contact Nerve poison.
LASSANAKÛN	TIL	eaf-eater	rs)	1000		Creating .	151,2840	and the state	
Astabanhéli	2	10-100	M	VF/FA	95	No/3	30	35MHo/30MTs/	Timid. Antelope-like, inquisitive.
Aurych	2	1-10	L	MD/MD	140	No/3	20	50MHo/50LTs/	Domesticated. Cattle, passive 'til disturbed.
Caru	2	20-2000	M	VF/FA	70	No/3	40	20MHo/20MTs/	Timid. Deer, males & females have horns.
Culcarnix	1	1-6	S	MD/MD	12	No/3	0	10SBi/15SCI/	Passive. Ground-dwelling rodent.
Cunara	0	10-100	S	MF/MD	10	No/3	10	5SBi/20SCI/—	Timid. "Gophers", live in large colonies.
Dappled Deer	1	2-20	M	FA/MF	50	No/3	45	20SHo/35STs/	Aggressive. Hardy and pugnacious.
Fiara	1	1-10	M	VF/VF	45	No/3	35	15SHo/25TTs/	Timid. Most common wild herbivore.
Fintónarki	2	1-20	M	FA/FA	70	No/3	15	50MHo/40MBa/30STs	Normal. Wild goats, immune to poisons.
Goral Kine of Araw	2 5	1-2	M	FA/FA	55	No/3	40	50MBa/45MTs/-	Normal. Wild, golden bighorn Sheep.
Losrandír	2	1-10 10-100	L M	MD/MD FA/MF	135 90	No/3 No/3	30 20	100LHo/80LBa/90LTs 40MHo/35MTs/	Normal. Large, white cattle. Normal. Hardy, gregarious Deer.
Nimfiara	4	1-10	L	FA/MF FA/FA	110	No/3	20	55MHo/65MTs/	Normal. Wily, largest of Endor's Deer.
Rútorassi	3	2-20	M	FA/FA	65	No/3	30	60MBa/50MTs/	Normal. Largest of Endor's Sheep.
Stetanavi	2	1-2	M	MD/VF	50	No/3	40	40SBi/25SCI/	Playful. Mischievous, Otter-like creatures
Wild Goats	3	1-2	M	FA/FA	60	No/1	25	40MHo/30MBa/30MTs	Normal. Agile climbers and swimmers.
RIDING AND	10 A					i kara		Summary and summer	
Andamundar	7	2-20	H/La	FA/FA	325	RL/12	30	80HBa/80HHo/80HTs	Normal. Elephants, carry capacity: 1000 lb.
Devevi, runners	4 3	1-10	LL	MF/MF	130	No/3	30	30MBi/25MBa/	Normal. Camels, carry capacity: 225 lb.
, workers Elven Horses	10	1-10 1-2	L/I	MD/MD BF/VF	110 180	No/3 SL/4	10 60	40MBi/30MBa/— 95MCr/80MTs/75MBi	Normal. Camels, carry capacity: 400 lb.
Horses of Mordor	9	1-2	L/I	VF/VF	210	SL/4 SL/4	50	110LCr/95LTs/special	Normal. Intelligent, carry capacity: 450 lb. Hostile. Vicious, carry capacity: 600 lb.
Losandamundar	7	2-10	H/La	FA/FA	350	RL/12	25	85HBa/85HHo/85HTs	Normal. Elephants, carry capacity: 1100 lb.
Marsh Ponies	2	1-10	M	FA/MF	100	No/3	20	30MBa/30LTs/	Normal. Sturdy, carry capacity: 200 lb.
Mearas	8	1-2	L	VF/VF	170	SL/4	50	100MCr/80MTs/70MBi	Normal. Intelligent, carry capacity: 450 lb.
Mûmakil	7	1-10	H/La	MF/FA	400	RL/12	25	95HBa/95HHo/95HTs	Normal. Elephants, carry capacity: 1400 lb.
Wild Horses	4	1-20	L	FA/FA	120	No/3	40	40MCr/30MTs/40SBi	Normal. Hardy, carry capacity: 300 lb.
Zûrafy	6	1-10	L	MF/FA	135	No/3	45	75MHo/60MCr/50MTs	Normal. Deer-like, carry capacity: 400 lb.
APSANAKÛNI						1		and the second	The loss of the second of the
Black Bears	5	1-5	L/I	MF/MF	150	SL/8	20		Aggressive, Nocturnal hunters.
Black Minks	1	1-10	M	VF/VF	50	SL/3	60	50MBi//	Aggressive. Fierce. Ignore stun results.
Blue Bears Blue Otters	1	1-6	L/I	MF/MF	200	SL/8	25	80LGr/70LCl/30MBi/90LBa	Aggressive. Nocturnal hunters.
Cave Bears	4	1-3	M L/La	MF/MF MF/FA	80 300	No/3 SL/8	30 40	40MCl/40MBi/ 95HBa/90LCl/85LGr/90LBi	Normal. Eat fish and shellfish. Normal. Huge, retiring creatures.
Chetmig	5	1-2	L	FA/VF	150	SL/8 SL/4	30	75LCI/90MBa/100LBi	Aggressive. Great cats, nocturnal predators.
Death Shrews	1	1-5	T	MD/FA	2	RL/11	70	45TTi/disease/-	Aggressive. Emit a foul-smelling spray.
Dire Wolves, Adult	4	2-20	L/I	VF/FA	80	SL/3	45	75LBi/45MCI/	Aggressive. Attack in cooperative groups.
,Young		1-20	M	VF/FA	60	SL/3	40	60LBi//	Social animals, do not fear people.
Fishing Cats	- 1	1-5	S	VF/VF	50	No/3	50	30MCI/20SBi/	Normal. Kittens can be domesticated.
Gích	2	1-2	S	FA/VF	45	No/3	50	40MBi/40SCI/	Normal. Large Foxes, very common.
Giant Martens	4	1-2	M	VF/VF	75	No/3	50	60MBi/50MCI/	Aggressive. Crazy, mean, fierce.
Cliff Lions	5	1-2	M	FA/MF	140	SL/4	20	85LBi/70MCI/	Normal. Snowy white, solitary creatures.
Dunmen's Dogs	1	1-10	S	MD/MF	40	No/3	40	45SBi//	Domesticated. Marginally capable.
Glutani Grass Cats	4 3	1-2 1-10	S M	FA/VF VF/VF	50 100	No/3	50 50	50MBi/45MCl/	Aggressive. Wolverine-like creatures.
Grey Wolves	3	2-12	M	FA/FA	110	No/3 SL/3	30	40MCl/60MBa/60MBi 55LBi/30MCl/	Aggressive. Long-legged plains cat. Aggressive. Social, hunt in packs.
Highland Lynxes		2-12	M	VF/VF	70	No/3	55	45MCI/30MBi/	Aggressive. Social, null in packs. Aggressive. Live and hunt in groups.
Hounds	3	1-20	M	VF/FA	65	No/3	40	45MBi/—/—	Domesticated. Found with Men/Hobbits.
Lisicavi	3	1-5	-5	FA/VF	45	No/3	50	60SBi//	Normal, Small, large-eared Foxes,
Madratines	2	1-2	S	MF/FA	45	No/3	60	30SCI/25SBi/	Normal. Shy, nocturnal cat-like foxes.
Marsh Mastiffs	3	1-8	М	MF/FA	60	SL/3	45	50MBi//	Domesticated. Fearless, loyal Dogs.
Merisc Tyka	1	7-12	S	FA/FA	55	SL/3	40	45MBi//	Normal. Wild, cowardly dogs.
	10	1-2	L/II	FA/FA	240	SL/4	45	75LC1/80LGr/90LBi/90LBa	Normal. White, excellent swimmers.
North Bears	2	1-2	S	FA/VF	45	No/3	50	40SBi/35SCV-	Normal. Wily, canny thieves.
Red Foxes	12.2			VF/FA	130	SL/4	45	70LBi/55MCI/	Aggressive. Intelligent, ruthless canines.
Red Foxes Red Wolves	5	2-20	M			31	11.11	001/01/	Design of the second se
Red Foxes Red Wolves Sheep Hounds	5	1-5	M	VF/VF	140	No/4	55	80MBi/-/-	Domesticated. Loyal, intelligent, fierce.
Red Foxes Red Wolves Sheep Hounds Sloth Bears	5 5 11	1-5 1-5	M L/La	VF/VF SL/MD	140 325	<b>SL/8</b>	10	100HBa/95LCI/60LGr/60LBi	Normal. Huge sloth-like creatures.
Red Foxes Red Wolves Sheep Hounds	5	1-5	M	VF/VF	140				

Туре	Lvl	#/ Enc	Size/ Crit	Speed	Hits	AT	DB	(Primary/ Secondary/Tertiary) Attack	Notes
Vuk	3	6-30	М	FA/FA	110	No/3	30	70Bi//_	Aggressive. Wild hill Dogs.
War-wolves	7	1-10	L/I	VF/VF	170	SL/4	50	85LBi/65MCI/	Aggressive. Bold, violent, cunning Dogs.
White Foxes	1	1-5	S	MF/MF	40	No/3	60	35SBi/25SCI/	Normal. Rare, shy, live in burrows.
White Wolves	8	1-20	М	VF/VF	170	SL/4	70	90LBi/80LC1/	Aggressive. Most dangerous of all Wolves.
OTHER DAN	GERO	US AN	IMAI	S		13640040		and the second as	
Boars	3	1	M	FA/MF	120	SL/4	30	50MHo/50MBa/40STs	Aggressive. Mean-tempered and solitary.
Fen Boars	2	1-2	М	FA/MF	100	No/3	30	40MHo/30MBa/20STs	Aggressive. Dangerous if cornered.
Grey Apes	5	1-10	L	MD/FA	100	No/3	20	50SBi/60LGr/70MBi	Normal. If LGr grasps foe, use MBi.
Majmun	1	2-200	S	MF/FA	25	No/3	40	30SBi/_/_	Normal. Attractive, lively Monkeys.
Slirdu	7	1-10	H/La	VF/FA	240	No/I	30	95HGr/120HPi/special	Aggressive. Squid-like. If HGr gets a Crit, use HPi.
Uvag-Aak	6	1-5	M	MD/MF	140	No/3	20	90MBa/65LGr/85LBi	Aggressive. Apes. If LGr grasps foe, use LBi.

# 8.2 MASTER MONSTER TABLE

0.2 MASTE		#/	Size/	111/1	in b		er u tra	(Primary/ Secondary/Tertiary)	5 ( ). <del>7</del> . 70	port of the second
Туре	Lvl	Enc	Crit	Speed	Hits	AT	DB	Attack	Notes	Lessing and a state of the second
DEMONIC WAT	ER M	ONST	ERS (A	Il are Ag	gressiv	(e)	1000	The same of the same of	r manned ?	A CARLES AND A CARLES AND A
Demon-whales	9	1-5	H/La	FA/FA	500	SL/8	25	120HBa/150HBi/	Toothed, v	white denizens of the Ice Bay.
Fell Turtles	15	1	H/SL	MD/MD	250	PI/19	35	120HPi/140LBa/		snapping Turtles.
Ninevet	5	1	L/I	MD/VF	130	SL/7	10	70LBa/80LGr/40MBi	If LGr get	s a Crit, will try to drown prey.
Red Jaws	4	1-10	М	FA/VF	90	SL/7	35	90LBi/50LGr/60LCr		eless fish of the depths.
Vodyanoi	1	1-2	M	MF/MF	55	SL/3	35	60HBi/swallow/special		arnivore. Resembles giant frog.
Watchers in the Water	35	1	H/SL	MD/MD	400	RL/11	40	150HGr/150HPi/—		r Kraken. 1-5 HGr attacks per IGr grabs prey, HPi next round.
EVIL HUORNS A	ND T	REES	Same 2	Beren!	1	(T. JINSI)	6,5510	新加出。1994、1994年1998年1998	the strength in	
Evil Huorns	25	1-5	H/La	VS/VS	400	Pl/20	0	80HBa/70HGr/100HCr	Evil. If HO	Gr grabs prey, HCr next round.
Evil "Trees"	3	1-10	L/I	—/MD	50	RL/11	10	20SGr(varies)/special/	Hungry. I	gnore "stun" results.
DEMONS	100 003	1000	1400				1000	Contraction of the contraction of	1 avrinu	Id to an a state of the second
and the second se	30(60)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	400	PI/20	90	275wh&th/120pa&ro/spe	lls Evil. May	immolate.
Black Demons		01600		and an other states of the		Demons				er Maiar, allies of Morgoth.
Lassaraukar, Lesser	15	1-5	M/II	BF/BF*	175	RL/12	50*	120cb(2x)*/poison/		tistics are special, see text.
. Greater		1	M/La	BF/BF*	225	RL/12	50*	150cb(2x)*/poison/100bo		tistics are special, see text.
Vampires of	25	1	M/La	VF/VF	210	No/3	80	spells/varies due to shape		ity shapechanging Demons.
Morgoth			diant?	Madracht	As	a Giant	Bat:	100LCI/90LBi/80LBa	CINCIN .	
DRAGONS (These (Br indicates a "Brea	e statisti	cs are fo	or Matur	e Drakes; '	Young	Drakes v	vill be	weaker, Old Drakes will be	stronger.)	C=Cold, W=Water, G=Gas.)
Cave Drakes	13	1		FA/FA	250	PI/19	40	and the second state of th		Small Cold-drakes.
Cave Worms	10	200	H/SL H/La			RL/12	20	90HBi/50HCl/50HBa/80I	hho	Limbless Cold-drakes.
	12.52	1		SL/MD				90HGr/swallow/110HHo	1001111	
Cold-drakes	30	1	H/SL	FA/FA	500	P1/20	50	120HBi/120HCl/120HBa		Wingless.
Ice-drakes	30	1.1	H/SL	FA/FA	450	Pl/20	55	110HBi/110HCl/110HBa	and the state of a long of a factor back of a	Good swimmers.
Land Drakes	18	1	H/SL	VF/FA	350	PI/19	40	100HBi/100HCl/100HBa	/70HHo	Small Cold-drakes.
Winged Cold-drakes	30	1	H/SL	EATEA	500	PI/19	60	00HB:/120HC1/00HB-/1/	OUU-KOCD-	Graceful fliers.
and a final section of the section of the section of the	and a subscription of	-		FA/FA				90HBi/130HCl/90HBa/10		and the second s
Fire-drakes	35	100	H/SL	VF/FA	450	Ch/16	50	100HBi/140HCl/110HBa		Spell-users.
Marsh-drakes	15	all total	H/SL	BF/VF	200	RL/12	50	60HBi/110HCl/60HBa/70	hH0/00GBr	Small Fire-drakes.
Rain Drakes Water-drake	12	1	H/SL	FA/FA	200	RL/12	40	100HBi/70HCl/90HBa	100WD-	Small Water-drakes.
	18	1	H/SL	FA/FA	240	PI/20	40	150HBa/120HGr/140HBi		Sea Serpents
Sand Drakes	8	1	L/SL	FA/FA	150	No/4	25	100HBi/70HCl/90HBa		inged shapechangers.
Were-worms	8	- 1	H/SL	FA/FA	350	RL/12	50	110HBi/95HCl/90HBa	Powerful	spell-users and shapechangers.
FLYING MONST	CONTRACTOR OF									
Crebain	3	3-30	S	FA/FA	25	No/3	50	20SPi/20SCI/		e black crows, excellent spies.
Fell Beasts	20	1-10	L/La	FA/FA	240	RL/12	50	90HC1/90LGr/90LBa/60I	Bi Small, Dra	agon-related monsters.
GIANT RACES (	wp = w	eapon, a	at least d	louble norm	nal dam	age, usu	ally a	club; ro(#) = rock thrown wi	ith #' range)	
Giants	12	1-5	L/La	SL/MD		RL/11	20	95we/80LGr/110LCr/80r		gets Crit, use LCr. Triple damage with
		100.000	Sta State	and we all						attack is a LCr.
Trolls, Cave	12	1-5	L/La	MD/MD	220	RL/11	25	100HCl/85we/80ro(150')		e. ro attack is a LCr.
, Forest	6	1-6	L/II	MF/MD	150	RL/11	10	70LC1/60LBi/40we/50ro(		e. ro attack is a MCr.
, Hill	10	1-5	L/La	SL/MD	175	RL/11	20	95LBa/85LC1/50we/60ro		e. ro attack is a LCr.
, Mountain	11	1-2	L/La	MD/MD	240	RL/16	40	110we/100LBa/100ro(150		e. ro attack is a LCr.
, Snow	13	1-2	L/La	MD/MD	180	RL/11	30	105HCI/80HBa/70we/80r		e. ro attack is a LCr.
, Stone	7	1-6	L/II	SL/MD	150	RL/11	15	80LBa/65LCl/40we/60rol		e. ro attack is a MCr.
, Black (Olog)	9	1-5	and the second second	MD/MD		RL/16	50	120we/80LBa/70ro(150')	Hostile	e. ro attack is a LCr.
<b>PÚKEL-CREAT</b>	URES	(all Pûk	el-creatu	ares ignore	"stun"	and "hit	s/round	l" results)	ARAM S	the the share the share
Colbran	18	1-2	L/La	VF/FA	200	Ch/16	70	150LBa/special/spells	Glowing attenuat	ed manlike form.
Hurndaen	15	1-6	L/La	MD/MD	200	Pl/20	30	100LGr/150HCr/		n. If LGr grabs, HCr next rnd.
Hurnkennec	8	1-10	L/II	MF/MD	130	PI/18	40	80MPi/65MHo/50MBa	Iron Giant Spider	
Mendaen	10	1-10	L/La	SL/MD	150	Ch/16	20	80MGr/120LCr/		rm. If MGr grabs, LCr next md.
A A MIN DO A MIN OF THE OWNER.	5	1-10	L/I	MF/MF	80	Ch/16	30	60LC1/50LBa/40MBi	Stone lizard-like	
Mensharag	and the second s									
Půkel-men Silent Watchers	15 35	1-5 1-2	M/La H/SL	MD/MF	150 350	Ch/16 P1/20	25 40	90we/60MBa/	Stone manlike for	edal figures on thrones.

Туре	Lvl	#/ Enc	Size/ Crit	Speed	Hits	АТ	DB	(Primary/ Secondary/Tertiary) Attack	Notes
GIANT SPIDER	S AND	INSEC	CTS						DRAGDAS and Finadotics are and patent
Giant Spiders, Less	ser 8	1-10	M/I	MF/FA	160	SL/4	40	70LPi/75LSt/poison	Evil. Uses webs to trap victums.
Great	er 20	1	L/La	FA/VF	350	RL/12	60	120HPi/90LHo/poison	Evil. Very intelligent, many use spells.
Hummerhorns	3	1-20	М	VF/FA	35	No/1	50	50SSt//	Aggressive. Resemble giant Wasps.
King Spiders	3	1	S	MD/MF	55	Ch/16	20	40MPi/poison/-	Aggressive. Traps victims in pits.
UNDEAD BEING	GS (all	Undead	Beings in	gnore "stur	" and '	'hits/rou	nd" res	sults; wp = weapon; RRs are allo	owed vs. CO drains)
Barrow Wights	15	1	M/La	SL/VF	165	No/1	75	100we/90LBa/special	Protective. They haunt their own tombs.
Corpse Candles	7	1	M/I	-1-	100	No/1	30	spell/special	Cruel. Drain 4 CO/rnd (1 target).
Corpse Lantern	s10	1	M/II		135	No/1	40	spell/special	Cruel. Drain 5 CO/rnd (1 target).
Ghosts, lesser	5	1	M/La	FA/FA	100	No/1	30	60MBa/50we/special	Belligerent. Drain 3 CO/rnd (10'R).
, greater	15	1	M/La	VF/VF	165	No/1	50	110we/90LBa/special	Belligerent. Drain 5 CO/rnd (10'R).
Ghouls, lesser	1	1-10	M/I	SL/MF	25	SL/4	10	25SBa/30SCI/20SBi	Protective. Stupid, infects wounds.
, greater	3	1-5	M/I	MD/MF	50	SL/4	10	40SBa/50SC1/45we	Protective. Stupid, infects wounds.
Lesinavi	2	1-10	M/I	MD/MF	50	No/1	20	80MBa/30SBi	Belligerent. Ghoul-like desert monsters,
Mewlips	4	2-20	M/II	FA/MD	60	No/1	35	50we/75MBi/special	Evil. Semi-aquatic Undead.
Sand Devils	3	1	L/La	FA/FA	75	No/I	10	Special//	Hostile. Whirlwind, attacks as sandblast.
Skeletons, minor	1	2-20	M/I	VS/MD	25	No/1	0	25we/40MBa/	Hostile. Will attack until destroyed.
, lesser	3	1-10	M/I	MD/MF	55	No/1	10	40we/50MBa/	Hostile. Will attack until destroyed.
, greater	5	1-5	M/I	MF/FA	100	No/1	30	50we/60MBa/	Hostile, Will attack until destroyed.
. Lord	8	1	M/II	MF/VF	135	No/I	70	95we/70LBa/spells	Hostile, Casts "Fear" (10'R),
Specters, lesser	5	1	L/II	FA/VF	150	No/1	100	40 Shock Bolt (5')/special	Hostile. Drain 8 CO/md (10'R).
, greater	10	1	L/La	FA/VF	200	No/I	75	80 Shock Bolt (5')/special	Hostile. Drain 10 CO/md (10'R).
Swamp Stars	9	1	S/La	VF/VF	30	No/1	70	special/-/-	Belligerent, Drain 6 CO/rnd (1 target).
Ta-Fa-Lisch	7	1-10	M/I	MF/VF	85	No/I	45	95MCI/70we/special	Belligerent. 5th level Fear spell.
Wargs	8	4-20	L/I	VF/VF	180	SL/4	60	75LBi/60LCI/	Hostile. Affected by "stun" and "hits/md".
Werewolves	12	1	M/La	VF/VF	250	SL/4	75	120LBi/100MCI/	Evil. Wolf-like creations of Morgoth.

# **8.3 SPECIFIC CREATURES TABLE**

Туре	Lvl	#/ Enc	Size/ Crit	Speed	Hits	АТ	DB	(Primary/ Secondary/Tertiary) Attack	Notes
GREAT EAGLES	S& GREA	TFA	LCONS	& RAVE	NS & T	HRUSI	HES		
Thorondor	60	1	H/SL	VF/VF	550	RL/12	100	300HCl/250HPi/250HBa	Lord of the Eagles of Crissaegrim.
Gwaihir	45	1	H/SL	VF/VF	350	RL/11	80	180HCl/150HPi/150HBa	Lord of the Eagles of the Misty Mountains.
Landroval	35	1	H/SL	VF/VF	300	RL/11	90	150HCl/120HPi/140HBa	Brother of Gwaihir
Sùlroch	15	1	Н/П	VF/VF	150	SL/4	80	110LCI/70MPi/60MBa	Mount of Sûlherok of the Court of Ardor.
Elros	20	1	H/II	VF/VF	180	SL/4	75	130LCl/90MPi/80MBa	Mount of Valkrist of the Court of Ardor.
Gilsúl	18	-	НЛІ	VF/VF	170	SL/4	75	120LCI/80MPi/70MBa	Mount of Valkrist of the Court of Ardor.
Roāc	6	1	S	FA/FA	30	No/3	40	55SCI/35MCI/	Son of Carc of Erebor (from <i>The Hobbit</i> ).
The Old Thrush	3	1	T	FA/FA		No/1		The second	and the second
	3	1	1	FA/FA	15	NO/1	50	25TPi/—/—	Old Thrush of Erebor (from The Hobbit).
HORSES					-	and all	nola	21	I say that I could be found and I and a bound and
Nahar	45	1	L/SL	BF/VF	400	SL/4	120	200LCr/175LTs/150LBi	Elven Horse, steed of Oromë.
Nimros	15	1	L/I	BF/VF	200	SL/4	80	100MCr/80MTs/90MBi	Elven Horse, steed of Glorfindel.
Rochallor	25	1	L/La	BF/VF	300	SL/4	100	160LCr/110MTs/110MBi	Elven Horse, steed of Fingolfin.
Mordor Horse	9	1	L/II	VF/VF	210	SL/4	50	110LCr/95LTs/special	Mount of the Mouth of Sauron.
Felaróf	15	1	L/II	BF/VF	250	SL/4	70	150LCr/120MTs/100MBi	Ancestor of the Mearas.
Shadowfax	12	1.00	L/I	BF/VF	210	SL/4	60	120MCr/95MTs/90MBi	Mearas, steed of Gandalf.
Snowmane	10	1	L	VF/VF	170	SL/4	50	110MCr/90MTs/80MBi	Mearas, steed of King Théoden.
HOUNDS & BOA		IL HU							
Huan	18	1	L/La	VF/BF	350	SL/4	120	220LBi/150LBa/	One of Oromë's hunting Dogs.
Everholt Boar	7	1	М	VF/FA	190	SL/4	55	110MHo/90MBa/60STs	Boar of Everholt, slayer of King Folca.
Old Man Willow	25	1	H/La	—/VS	450	PI/20	0	75HGr/95HCr/special	If HGr grabs prey, HCr next round.
Sleeping Root	50	1	H/SL	—/MD	600	P1/20	0	60HGr/100HCr/special	If HGr grabs prey, HCr next round.
DEMONS									
Gothmog	100(160)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	666	P1/20	115	455wh&th/375pa&ro/spells	Chief of the Balrogs. Also 405ma.
Moria Balrog	36(66)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	420	Pl/20	90	275wh&th/120pa&ro/spells	The Balrog of Moria.
Lungorthin	90(120)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	566	Pl/20	100	415wh&th/325pa&ro/spells	Lord of Morgoth's Guard.
Slyardach	17	1	M/La	FA/VF	170	No/1	100	100da/150thrown da/poison	The Dindae of Nan Gulduin.
Demons of Aglar		1-4	L/II	FA/FA	150	RL/11	40	150LCI/100MBa/100MBi	Remnants of Morgoth's scouting units.
Lesh-Y	30(50)	1	M/La	FA/VF	250	RL/11	80	250wh/200LBa/180we	Alchemist of the Court of Ardor.
Mourfuin	35(50)		L/La	VF/VF	300	RL/12	60	300th/250wh/	The "Enforcer" of the Court of Ardor.
Razarac	20	1.1.2	-L/La	BF/BF	250	RL/12	40	80HCl/120LBa/special	Desert Demon, 3 strikes/md.
The Winds of Ta		por	L/I	VERA	60	CT //	20	701 /50-1 1 / i	Demand of the Wind and Air they are
Aur Kax	6 12	1		VF/FA VF/FA	60 100	SL/4 SL/4	20 30	70ky/50thr.ky/poison	Demons of the Wind and Air, they serve Tuarclax of the Court of Ardor. The
Eos	12	1		VF/FA VF/FA				100ky/70thr.ky/poison	
Gan	24	in the		VF/FA VF/FA	130	SL/4 SL/4	40 50	120ky/90thr.ky/poison 150ky/100thr.ky/poison	"ky=kynac" attacks as a rapier and throws
Ior	30	1000	LA	VF/FA	200	SL/4 SL/4	50 70		to a 150' range (the "thr.ky" attack)
Kel	36	1		VF/FA VF/FA	200	SL/4 SL/4	80	180ky/100thr.ky/poison 200ky/120thr.ky/poison	
Ungoliant	450	1	H/SL	BF/BF	1238	SL/4 Pl/20	275	450HPi/—/special	Before draining the Wells of Varda.
engonant	500	Cin!	H/SL	BF/BF	1625	P1/20 P1/20	325	520HPi/—/special	After draining the Wells of Varda.
Thuringwethil	35	Con Street	M/La	VF/VF	230	No/3	90	spells/varies due to shape	Messenger of Angband and
ruer ug wennit		A.C.	mind	THE		a Giant		120LCI/110LBi/95LBa	Tol-in-Gaurhoth,

1.11月降		#/	Size/		2.26	(internet	(crolat	(Primary/ Secondary/Tertiary)	in inst	
Туре	Lvl	Enc	Crit	Speed	Hits	AT	DB	Attack	Notes	
DRAGONS (all Fi	ire-drakes a	are spell	casters)						C	A loss of the second second second second
Agburanar	31	1	H/SL	VF/VF	463	PI/20	50	120HBi/130HCl/110HBa/80HH	ło	Black Cold-drake.
Ando-Anca	49	1	H/SL	FA/FA	540	PI/20	40	150HBi/120HCl/115HBa/90HH	lo/spells	Red Cold-drake.
Culgor	30	1	H/SL	VF/VF	401	Ch/16	40	120HBi/130HCl/110HBa/80HH	ło	Red-gold Cold-drake.
Gostir	40	1	H/SL	FA/FA	475	P1/20	45	130HBi/125HCl/100HBa/75HH	lo/spells	White Cold-drake.
Haurnfile	33	1	H/SL	VF/VF	456	Pl/20	55	115HBi/125HCl/130HBa/85HF	ło	Red-grey Cold-drake.
Hyarleuca	28	1	H/SL	VF/VF	329	RL/12	60	90HBi/100HCl/85HBa/75HHo		Brown Cold-drake.
Klyaxar	29	1	H/SL	VF/VF	365	RL/12	65	95HBi/105HCl/95HBa/70HHo		Brown-red Cold-drake.
Lamthanc	43	1	H/SL	FA/FA	510	P1/20	55	145HBi/125HCl/130HBa/100H	Ho/spells	Grey-white Cold-drake.
Lastalaika	37	1	H/SL	VF/FA	487	PI/20	45	135HBi/130HCl/100HBa/80HH		Silvery-white Cold-drake.
Merkampa	47	1	H/SL	VF/FA	533	PI/20	60	110HBi/1350HCl/120HBa/95H		Light grey Cold-drake.
Scatha	52	1	H/SL	VF/VF	555	Pl/20	65	150HBi/140HCl/120HBa/110H		Red Cold-drake.
Lomaw	35	1	H/SL	VF/VF	467	PI/20	50	120HBi/125HCl/90HBa/60HH	o/100IBr	Grey-white Ice-drake.
Nimanaur	33	1	H/SL	FA/FA	451	Ch/16	60	100HBi/100HCl/85HBa/50HH	Y	Blackish-grey Ice-drake.
Bairanax	34	1	H/SL	FA/FA	447	Ch/16	50	140HBi/120HCl/100HBa/60HI	ło	Brown-red Cold-drake, winged.
Daelomin	33	1	H/SL.	FA/FA	428	Ch/16	45	100HBi/120HCl/110HBa/70HI	lo/spells	Black Cold-drake, winged.
Dynca	35	1	H/SL	VF/VF	422	RL/12	70	125HBi/135HCl/95HBa/75HH	0	Black-grey Cold-drake, winged.
Khuzadrepa	37	1	H/SL	MD/MD	460	Ch/16	60	130HBi/100HCl/160HBa/65HH	Ho/spells	Black Cold-drake, winged.
Ancalagon	100(180)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	750	P1/20	125	355HBi/325HCl/350HBa/275H	Ho/150FBr	Black Fire-drake, winged.
Angurth	36	1	H/SL	FA/FA	471	Ch/16	60	110HBi/125HCl/115HBa/65HH	lo/100FBr	Black-gold Fire-drake, winged.
Glaurung	85(120)	1	H/SL	VF/VF	600	PI/20	110	285HBi/265HCl/310HBa/245H	Ho/130FBr	Black Fire-drake, winged.
Itangast	55	1	H/SL	FA/FA	590	Pl/20	60	160HBi/110HCl/135HBa/75HH	Ho/90FBr	Black-blue Fire-drake.
Leucaruth	34	1	H/SL	FA/FA	435	Ch/16	50	125HBi/135HCl/100HBa/70HH	lo/90FBr	Red Fire-drake.
Ruingurth	36	1	H/SL	SL/SL	495	PI/20	30	100HBi/95HCl/95HBa/50HHo,	/100FBr	Red-brown Fire-drake.
Smaug	66	1	H/SL	VF/VF	636	Pl/20	75	125HBi/130HCl/150HBa/95HH	lo/120FBr	Red-gold Fire-drake, winged.
Throkmaw	46	1	H/SL	FA/FA	523	Ch/16	60	110HBi/120HCl/125HBa/90HH	lo/100FBr	Black Fire-drake, winged.
Uruial	30	1	H/SL	MD/MD	439	Ch/16	55	105HBi/115HCl/100HBa/60HH	lo/90FBr	Red Fire-drake.
Utumkodur	75	1	H/SL	VF/VF	555	Pl/20	85	110HBi/155HCl/135HBa/95HF	lo/120FBr	Golden Fire-drake, winged.
FLYING MONST	TERS & G	IANT	SPIDE	RS & UND	EAD	BEINGS	;	d.idAi d	20091671	Auno oniou in Pa
Fell Beast	25	1	L/La	VF/VF	285	RL/12	60	95HCl/95LGr/100LBa/85LBi	Fell Beast	of the Witch-king.
Durclax	20	1	L/La	FA/FA	200	RL/11	70	80HCl/80LGr/60LBa/90LBi	Fell Beast	of the Court of Ardor.
Enna San Sarab	25	1	L/La	FA/VF	375	RL/12	60	120HPi/95LHo/poison	Shelob's da	aughter, lives in Dol Guldur.
Shelob	50	1	L/SL	FA/FA	500	Pl/20	80	120HPi/100HHo/120HBi	HPi attack round. Use	is poisoned. If HHo gets crit, HBi next
Caran-Carach	16	1	L/La	VF/VF	200	Ch/16	50	130LBi/110MCI/		Guardian of Dol Guldur.
Carcharoth	18	1	L/La	VF/VF	310	Ch/16	80	200LBi/200LCI/		Mightest Wolf of Arda.
Draugluin	20	i	L/La	VF/VF	366	Ch/16	90	210LBi/210LCl/-		Greatest of the Werewolves.
- and - and -			La La La		000	Chill	24	2.0254210204		Stellest St the recentlines.

# **KEY TO THE TABLES**

**CODES:** The statistics given describe a typical creature of that type. Most of the codes are self-explanatory: **Lvl** (Level), **#/Encount** (number encountered). **Size** (Tiny. Small, Medium. Large, or Huge), **Hits**, and **DB** (Defensive Bonus). The more complex statistics are described below:

**Crit:** When a creature takes a Critical result, resolve it on the Critical Strike Table indicated by this slat: **no code** = normal tables. **La** = Large Creature Table, SL = Super Large Table (Large Table with a -10 mod for *MERP*). **I** = normal table with severity reduced by *one* (e.g., "E" becomes a "D". "D" becomes a "C", etc.; ignore "A" results), **II** = normal table with severity reduced by two (e.g., "E" becomes a "C", "D" becomes a "A", ignore "A" and "H" results).

**Speed:** A creature's speed is given in terms of "Movement Speed/ Attack Quickness"): C = Creeping, VS = Very Slow, S = Slow, M = Medium, MF = Moderately Fast, F = Fast, VF = Very Fast, BF = Blindingly Fast.

**AT** (Armor Type): The two letter code gives the creature's *MERP* armor type (No = No Armor, SL = Soft Leather, RL = Rigid Leather, Ch = Chain, Pl = Plate); the number is the equivalent to the *Rolemaster* armor type.

Attack: Each attack code starts with the attacker's Offensive Bonus. The first letter indicates the size of the attack: T = Tiny, S = Small, M = Medium, L = Large, and H = Huge. The last two letters indicate the type of attack = Ti = Tiny, Pi = Pincher/Beak, Ba = Bash. Bi = Bite, Cl = Claw, Cr = Crush, Gr = grapple. Ho = Horn, TS = Trample/Stomp, St = Stinger, and we = Weapon. Weapon codes include: cb=composite bow, wh=whip, th=two=handed sword, da=dagger, ro=rock (use a S, M, or L Cr attack, 50' range if no other range is given). These codes may differ slightly from the *MERP* and *Rolemaster* codes.

(**Primary/Secondary/Tertiary**) = Each creature usually initiates combat using its "Primary" attack. Depending upon the situation or success of the Primary attack, it may later use its "Secondary" or "Tertiary" attacks (all in the same round if previous attacks arc very successful).

## CREDITS

Author/Designers: Ruth Sochard Pitt, Jeff O'Hare, Peter C. Fenlon, Jr.

Editor: Pete Fenlon

Interior Art: Jim Holloway

Cover Art: Angus McBride

Cover Graphics: B'art Bishop, Bruce Hlavin

**Maps:** Rick Britton, Larry Brook, Jessica M. Ney, Eileen Smith, Suzanne Young

**Production:** Leo LaDell, Kurt H. Fischer, Jessica Ney, Suzanne Young, Eileen Smith, Paula Peters, Larry Brook, Bill Downs

**Editorial Contributions:** Coleman Charlton, Charlie Crutchfield, Terry K. Amthor, Heike Kubasch, Rick Britton, John David Ruemmler, Jeff McKeage, Christian Gehman, Susan Tyler Hitchcock, Carl Willner

Tables: Coleman Charlton

Page Design: Suzanne Young

Graphic Direction: Richard H. Britton

Series Editor: Pete Fenlon

Special Contributions: Olivia H. Johnston, Terry Amthor, Deane S. Begiebing, John Breckenridge, David Johnson, David "DA" Anderson, Bruce R. Neidlinger, Kurt Rasmussen, Paula Peters, Larry Brook, Heidi Heffner, Becky Pope, Swink, Yeti & Cthulu, Various Miscellaneous Scandinavians, the Frankfurt Book Fair

# CREATURES of MIOOLE-EARTH"

# A BESTIARY OF ANIMALS AND MONSTERS

In a fantasy role playing game, *you* become a main character in an adventure *you* create. With **Creatures of Middle-earth**<sup>™</sup> you can add the creatures from J.R.R. Tolkien's THE HOBBIT and THE LORD OF THE RINGS to your fantasy game. Here are Endor's most powerful creatures, the famous and infamous beasts and monsters who affect the history of

Middle-earth. Summon them to add drama and danger to your game.

How would you like to duel Smaug the Dragon or hunt a Kraken in the rough Southern Seas? Could you outrace a Fell Beast or vanquish an undead Barrow-wight? Have you ever tried to tame a wild Kine or elude a hungry pack of Wargs?

### Inside you'll find:

Animals – everything from Great Eagles and Mearas of Rohan to the lowly Neekerbreekers

- Flying Beasts
- Crawling Beasts
- Swimming Beasts

**Monsters** – ranging from fiery Dragons to pitiless Wargs

- Animate Plants
- Demons
- Drakes
- Flying Monsters
- Giant Races
- Pûkel-creatures
- Spiders
- Water Monsters
- Undead

1788 TOLKIEN ENTERPRISES, THE HOBBIT and THE LORD OF THE RINGS and all characters and places therein are trademark properties of TOLKIEN SINTERPRISES, a division of ELAN MERCHANDISING NC., Berkeley, Ca. No unauthorized use permitted





This volume describes the animals and monsters in Tolkien's world. Each species has a general history and a character glossary that alphabetically lists major individuals. These beings are described in terms of appearance, motivation, characteristics, and background. Game statistics for the MERP and Rolemaster game systems are also included. These stats can be easily converted to most major FRP systems.

